

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 1	♠ 3	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A852	
Vul: None	♦ 10432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K1093	

Board: 2	♠ J	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A42	
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ8654	You bid first.

Board: 3	♠ —	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10942	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 109832	

Board: 4	♠ Q	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ754	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK84	

Board: 5	♠ KJ32	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J763	
Vul: NS	♦ 10542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 7	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AJ8764				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ A852	♥ QJ9	1♠	X	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 7	♦ 10432	♦ KJ	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ K1093	♣ AJ				
Contract: 2♥ S			1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 2	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J	♠ K985		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ A4	♥ —	1♥	2♣	4♥	Pass
North HCP: 17	♦ A42	♦ J10765	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ AKJ8654	♣ Q973				
Contract: 4♥ X W			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 3	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ K1084				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 10942	♥ KQ6	2♠	X	AP	
North HCP: 5	♦ AJ53	♦ K96				
South HCP: 16	♣ 109832	♣ KQ4	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2♠ X W						

Board: 4	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ K642		1♣ ¹	1♠	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ AJ754	♥ 3	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 20	♦ AQ2	♦ J763	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ AK84	♣ Q932				
Contract: 3N S			1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 5	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ32	♠ 754				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ J763	♥ AKQ98	1♠	X	Pass	2♠ ²
North HCP: 5	♦ 10542	♦ AKQ	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ 7	♣ 54				
Contract: 3♥ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. limit raise or better in ♥			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 1	♠ AJ8764	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ9	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ	

Board: 2	♠ K985	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J10765	
HCP: 6	♣ Q973	Partner bids first.

Board: 3	♠ K1084	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ K96	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ4	

Board: 4	♠ K642	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ J763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q932	

Board: 5	♠ 754	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ98	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 54	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AJ8764				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ A852	♥ QJ9	1♠	X	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 7	♦ 10432	♦ KJ	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ K1093	♣ AJ	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 2	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J	♠ K985		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ A4	♥ —	1♥	2♣	4♥	Pass
North HCP: 17	♦ A42	♦ J10765	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ AKJ8654	♣ Q973	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ X W			2. artificial			

Board: 3	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ K1084				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 10942	♥ KQ6	2♠	X	AP	
North HCP: 5	♦ AJ53	♦ K96	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 16	♣ 109832	♣ KQ4				
Contract: 2♠ X W						

Board: 4	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ K642		1♣ ¹	1♠	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ AJ754	♥ 3	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 20	♦ AQ2	♦ J763	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ AK84	♣ Q932	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 5	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ32	♠ 754				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ J763	♥ AKQ98	1♠	X	Pass	2♠ ²
North HCP: 5	♦ 10542	♦ AKQ	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ 7	♣ 54	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3♥ N			2. limit raise or better in ♥			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 6	♠ AQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ106543	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ	
Board: 7	♠ 10876	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q1074	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 6	♣ A9632	Partner bids first.
Board: 8	♠ A103	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AJ652	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ9	
Board: 9	♠ J1082	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J754	
Board: 10	♠ Q97	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ AK83	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ2	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ9
♥ —
♦ AJ106543
♣ KQ

South:
♠ K543
♥ A9763
♦ —
♣ 10842

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♣X S

North:
♠ 10876
♥ —
♦ Q1074
♣ A9632

South:
♠ A94
♥ AQ8
♦ AK6
♣ Q1054

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	3♥	X
4♥	5♣	X	AP
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ A103
♥ 8
♦ AJ652
♣ AKQ9

South:
♠ K9765
♥ K962
♦ —
♣ J872

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3♣ S

North:
♠ J1082
♥ 4
♦ A763
♣ J754

South:
♠ Q
♥ AKQ8
♦ 9852
♣ AQ63

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	Pass	Pass	X
2♠	3♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2♠ S

North:
♠ Q97
♥ QJ2
♦ AK83
♣ KQ2

South:
♠ K6542
♥ 7543
♦ —
♣ A873

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	1♠
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 6	♠ K543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9763	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10842	
Board: 7	♠ A94	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AK6	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 19	♣ Q1054	You bid first.
Board: 8	♠ K9765	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K962	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J872	
Board: 9	♠ Q	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 9852	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ63	
Board: 10	♠ K6542	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7543	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A873	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ9
♥ —
♦ AJ106543
♣ KQ

South:
♠ K543
♥ A9763
♦ —
♣ 10842

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♣X S

North:
♠ 10876
♥ —
♦ Q1074
♣ A9632

South:
♠ A94
♥ AQ8
♦ AK6
♣ Q1054

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	3♥	X
4♥	5♣	X	AP
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ A103
♥ 8
♦ AJ652
♣ AKQ9

South:
♠ K9765
♥ K962
♦ —
♣ J872

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3♣ S

North:
♠ J1082
♥ 4
♦ A763
♣ J754

South:
♠ Q
♥ AKQ8
♦ 9852
♣ AQ63

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	Pass	Pass	X
2♠	3♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2♠ S

North:
♠ Q97
♥ QJ2
♦ AK83
♣ KQ2

South:
♠ K6542
♥ 7543
♦ —
♣ A873

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	1♠
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 11	♠ K854	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J642	
Vul: None	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J754	

Board: 12	♠ AQJ74	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q65	
Vul: NS	♦ 108	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK7	

Board: 13	♠ Q1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ J873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A974	

Board: 14	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ106	
Vul: None	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ107	

Board: 15	♠ Q982	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q872	
Vul: EW	♦ K7643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K854	♠ J10				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ J642	♥ K	1♠	X	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 5	♦ 4	♦ KJ1096	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ J754	♣ AKQ63	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 12	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ74	♠ 10862		1♣ ¹	1♦	1♠
Vul: NS	♥ Q65	♥ K	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 16	♦ 108	♦ Q654	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 7	♣ AK7	♣ Q842	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 13	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1074	♠ A92				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 10	♥ A954	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ J873	♦ AK96	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 20	♣ A974	♣ KQ	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 14	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 2	♠ 10987		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AKJ106	♥ 4	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 18	♦ AJ2	♦ Q973	Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 5	♣ AJ107	♣ K954	AP			
Contract: 4♣ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 15

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q982

♥ Q872

♦ K7643

♣ —

South:

♠ AJ1076

♥ J4

♦ AQ

♣ AQ98

West North East South

1♣¹

2♥ X Pass 3♥²

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. limit raise or better in ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 11	♠ J10	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1096	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ63	

Board: 12	♠ 10862	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ Q654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q842	

Board: 13	♠ A92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A954	
Vul: Both	♦ AK96	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ	

Board: 14	♠ 10987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ Q973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K954	

Board: 15	♠ AJ1076	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ98	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K854	♠ J10				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ J642	♥ K	1♠	X	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 5	♦ 4	♦ KJ1096	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ J754	♣ AKQ63	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 12	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ74	♠ 10862		1♣ ¹	1♦	1♠
Vul: NS	♥ Q65	♥ K	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 16	♦ 108	♦ Q654	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 7	♣ AK7	♣ Q842	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 13	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1074	♠ A92				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 10	♥ A954	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ J873	♦ AK96	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 20	♣ A974	♣ KQ	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 14	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 2	♠ 10987		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AKJ106	♥ 4	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 18	♦ AJ2	♦ Q973	Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 5	♣ AJ107	♣ K954	AP			
Contract: 4♣ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 15

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q982

♥ Q872

♦ K7643

♣ —

South:

♠ AJ1076

♥ J4

♦ AQ

♣ AQ98

West North East South

1♣¹

2♥ X Pass 3♥²

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. limit raise or better in ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 16	♠ K107	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A532	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KJ8	
HCP: 16	♣ AJ9	You bid first.
Board: 17	♠ A985	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ 10763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J763	
Board: 18	♠ Q102	East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A104	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AQ86	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ6	You bid first.
Board: 19	♠ K8653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ 10976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q1053	
Board: 20	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1084	
Vul: EW	♦ A53	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ52	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K107	♠ 8		1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Vul: None	♥ A532	♥ Q976	2♠	Pass	Pass	X
North HCP: 16	♦ KJ8	♦ A953	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ AJ9	♣ 6543				
Contract: 3♥ N				1. 16+ HCP		

Board: 17	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A985	♠ QJ				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 7	♥ AKQ	1♠	Pass	Pass	X
North HCP: 5	♦ 10763	♦ K984	Pass	2♣	AP	
South HCP: 22	♣ J763	♣ AK104				
Contract: 2♣ S				1. 16+ HCP		

Board: 18	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q102	♠ 9		1♣ ¹	X	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ A104	♥ K873	1♠	1NT	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 17	♦ AQ86	♦ KJ105	2♠	Pass	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 7	♣ KQ6	♣ 10953	AP			
Contract: 2N N				1. 16+ HCP		
				2. artificial		

Board: 19	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K8653	♠ 74				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ AQ865	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 5	♦ 10976	♦ KQJ	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
South HCP: 16	♣ Q1053	♣ A64	Pass	2♠	AP	
Contract: 2♠ N				1. 16+ HCP		
				2. artificial		

Board: 20	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K7	♠ 10864		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ A1084	♥ 9	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 16	♦ A53	♦ J972	Pass	2♥	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ AJ52	♣ KQ109				
Contract: 2♥ N				1. 16+ HCP		
				2. artificial		
				3. Stayman		

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 16	♠ 8	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q976	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A953	
HCP: 6	♣ 6543	Partner bids first.

Board: 17	♠ QJ	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ K984	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK104	

Board: 18	♠ 9	East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K873	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KJ105	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ 10953	Partner bids first.

Board: 19	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ865	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A64	

Board: 20	♠ 10864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ J972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KQ109	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K107	♠ 8		1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Vul: None	♥ A532	♥ Q976	2♠	Pass	Pass	X
North HCP: 16	♦ KJ8	♦ A953	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ AJ9	♣ 6543				
Contract: 3♥ N				1. 16+ HCP		

Board: 17	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A985	♠ QJ				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 7	♥ AKQ	1♠	Pass	Pass	X
North HCP: 5	♦ 10763	♦ K984	Pass	2♣	AP	
South HCP: 22	♣ J763	♣ AK104				
Contract: 2♣ S				1. 16+ HCP		

Board: 18	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q102	♠ 9		1♣ ¹	X	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ A104	♥ K873	1♠	1NT	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 17	♦ AQ86	♦ KJ105	2♠	Pass	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 7	♣ KQ6	♣ 10953	AP			
Contract: 2N N				1. 16+ HCP		
				2. artificial		

Board: 19	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K8653	♠ 74				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ AQ865	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 5	♦ 10976	♦ KQJ	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
South HCP: 16	♣ Q1053	♣ A64	Pass	2♠	AP	
Contract: 2♠ N				1. 16+ HCP		
				2. artificial		

Board: 20	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K7	♠ 10864		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ A1084	♥ 9	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 16	♦ A53	♦ J972	Pass	2♥	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ AJ52	♣ KQ109				
Contract: 2♥ N				1. 16+ HCP		
				2. artificial		
				3. Stayman		

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 21	♠ J983	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ A962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q1062	

Board: 22	♠ QJ54	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ98	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K863	

Board: 23	♠ 9654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K643	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 7654	

Board: 24	♠ —	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ72	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ1094	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ75	You bid first.

Board: 25	♠ 3	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ76	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 10742	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ 7543	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3♦ N

North:
♠ J983
♥ 4
♦ A962
♣ Q1062

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ 2
♦ Q10873
♣ AK85

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2♥	3♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 22
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ QJ54
♥ A
♦ AQ98
♣ K863

South:
♠ 8762
♥ Q943
♦ K763
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	2♣	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 23
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ 9654
♥ K643
♦ Q
♣ 7654

South:
♠ AK
♥ J1087
♦ K92
♣ AQ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 24
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠X E

North:
♠ —
♥ AQ72
♦ KQ1094
♣ AQ75

South:
♠ 3
♥ 8653
♦ A865
♣ J1082

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
3♠	4♥	4♠	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 25
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♠X E

North:
♠ 3
♥ KQ76
♦ 10742
♣ 7543

South:
♠ K85
♥ AJ2
♦ K983
♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1NT	Pass
2♥	X	3♠ ³	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 21 ♠ AKQ East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S ♥ 2
Vul: EW ♦ Q10873 You bid first.
HCP: 18 ♣ AK85

Board: 22 ♠ 8762 East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N ♥ Q943
Vul: Both ♦ K763 Partner bids first.
HCP: 5 ♣ 2

Board: 23 ♠ AK The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S ♥ J1087
Vul: NS ♦ K92 You bid first.
HCP: 17 ♣ AQ103

Board: 24 ♠ 3 East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N ♥ 8653 West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None ♦ A865 East Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 5 ♣ J1082 Partner bids first.

Board: 25 ♠ K85 East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S ♥ AJ2 West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS ♦ K983 East Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 16 ♣ KQ10 You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3♦ N

North:
♠ J983
♥ 4
♦ A962
♣ Q1062

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ 2
♦ Q10873
♣ AK85

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2♥	3♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 22
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ QJ54
♥ A
♦ AQ98
♣ K863

South:
♠ 8762
♥ Q943
♦ K763
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	2♣	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 23
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ 9654
♥ K643
♦ Q
♣ 7654

South:
♠ AK
♥ J1087
♦ K92
♣ AQ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 24
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠X E

North:
♠ —
♥ AQ72
♦ KQ1094
♣ AQ75

South:
♠ 3
♥ 8653
♦ A865
♣ J1082

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
3♠	4♥	4♠	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 25
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♠X E

North:
♠ 3
♥ KQ76
♦ 10742
♣ 7543

South:
♠ K85
♥ AJ2
♦ K983
♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1NT	Pass
2♥	X	3♠ ³	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 26	♠ K	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1086	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ862	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q3	
Board: 27	♠ A1063	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J972	
Vul: None	♦ Q1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 2	
Board: 28	♠ AKQ	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K763	
Vul: EW	♦ J872	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A10	
Board: 29	♠ 5	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ102	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 8542	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 6	♣ J1082	Partner bids first.
Board: 30	♠ 8	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q104	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK9763	
HCP: 16	♣ AK3	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ K
♥ AK1086
♦ KQ862
♣ Q3

South:

♠ QJ74
♥ J753
♦ 7
♣ K982

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♠ X

Pass 3♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 27

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A1063
♥ J972
♦ Q1096
♣ 2

South:

♠ 8
♥ A
♦ AK8742
♣ AQ763

West North East South

1♣¹

2♠ X Pass 3♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 28

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 2♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ
♥ K763
♦ J872
♣ A10

South:

♠ 9872
♥ 4
♦ KQ95
♣ 9654

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

1♥ Pass Pass X

Pass 2♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 29

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♠X W

North:

♠ 5
♥ AJ102
♦ 8542
♣ J1082

South:

♠ Q8
♥ Q754
♦ AJ6
♣ AK43

West North East South

1♣¹

1♠ X Pass 2♥

2♠ Pass 3♠ Pass

Pass X AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 30

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ 8
♥ Q104
♦ AK9763
♣ AK3

South:

♠ K972
♥ J732
♦ 2
♣ QJ98

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♠ X

Pass 3♦ Pass Pass

X 3♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 26	♠ QJ74	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J753	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K982	
Board: 27	♠ 8	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AK8742	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ763	
Board: 28	♠ 9872	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9654	
Board: 29	♠ Q8	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q754	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AJ6	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ AK43	You bid first.
Board: 30	♠ K972	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J732	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 2	
HCP: 7	♣ QJ98	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ K
♥ AK1086
♦ KQ862
♣ Q3

South:

♠ QJ74
♥ J753
♦ 7
♣ K982

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♠ X

Pass 3♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 27

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A1063
♥ J972
♦ Q1096
♣ 2

South:

♠ 8
♥ A
♦ AK8742
♣ AQ763

West North East South

1♣¹

2♠ X Pass 3♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 28

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 2♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ
♥ K763
♦ J872
♣ A10

South:

♠ 9872
♥ 4
♦ KQ95
♣ 9654

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

1♥ Pass Pass X

Pass 2♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 29

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♠X W

North:

♠ 5
♥ AJ102
♦ 8542
♣ J1082

South:

♠ Q8
♥ Q754
♦ AJ6
♣ AK43

West North East South

1♣¹

1♠ X Pass 2♥

2♠ Pass 3♠ Pass

Pass X AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 30

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ 8
♥ Q104
♦ AK9763
♣ AK3

South:

♠ K972
♥ J732
♦ 2
♣ QJ98

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♠ X

Pass 3♦ Pass Pass

X 3♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 31	♠ J1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ62	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K1076	

Board: 32	♠ Q654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ K64	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ5	

Board: 33	♠ A1086	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q943	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 98763	

Board: 34	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K75	
Vul: Both	♦ A762	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ93	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ J1085
♥ QJ62
♦ 5
♣ K1076

South:
♠ AK94
♥ A953
♦ AJ63
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♦ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 32
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ Q654
♥ AQ2
♦ K64
♣ AJ5

South:
♠ K
♥ J1093
♦ J1095
♣ Q962

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♣ S

North:
♠ A1086
♥ Q943
♦ —
♣ 98763

South:
♠ KQJ
♥ AJ65
♦ Q8542
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2♦	Pass
Pass	3♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 34
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3♣ N

North:
♠ A3
♥ K75
♦ A762
♣ AJ93

South:
♠ KQ107
♥ J964
♦ 4
♣ 8742

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 31	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A953	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 5	

Board: 32	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1093	
Vul: Both	♦ J1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q962	

Board: 33	♠ KQJ	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ65	
Vul: NS	♦ Q8542	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

Board: 34	♠ KQ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J964	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 8742	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ J1085
♥ QJ62
♦ 5
♣ K1076

South:
♠ AK94
♥ A953
♦ AJ63
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♦ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 32
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ Q654
♥ AQ2
♦ K64
♣ AJ5

South:
♠ K
♥ J1093
♦ J1095
♣ Q962

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♣ S

North:
♠ A1086
♥ Q943
♦ —
♣ 98763

South:
♠ KQJ
♥ AJ65
♦ Q8542
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2♦	Pass
Pass	3♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 34
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3♣ N

North:
♠ A3
♥ K75
♦ A762
♣ AJ93

South:
♠ KQ107
♥ J964
♦ 4
♣ 8742

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 35	♠ Q952	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10642	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A1053	

Board: 36	♠ QJ43	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AK986	West Bids 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ K73	You bid first.

Board: 37	♠ J762	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ J1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K10943	

Board: 38	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ65	

Board: 39	♠ 5	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1082	
Vul: EW	♦ J1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ QJ72	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3♣ S

North:
♠ Q952
♥ 10642
♦ 4
♣ A1053

South:
♠ 87
♥ A7
♦ AKQ10
♣ KQ876

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
X	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 36
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 5♥ X E

North:
♠ QJ43
♥ K
♦ AK986
♣ K73

South:
♠ K10765
♥ —
♦ Q432
♣ J1085

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	1♠
4♥	4♠	Pass	Pass
5♥	Pass	Pass	X
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 37
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3♣ S

North:
♠ J762
♥ —
♦ J1074
♣ K10943

South:
♠ K53
♥ KQ75
♦ AK5
♣ QJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 38
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 2♦ S

North:
♠ A87
♥ 42
♦ AKQ3
♣ KJ65

South:
♠ Q432
♥ QJ95
♦ 107642
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 39

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ K1082

♦ J1064

♣ QJ72

South:

♠ 32

♥ AQJ543

♦ KQ3

♣ AK

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² 3♠ 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 35	♠ 87	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ876	

Board: 36	♠ K10765	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q432	West Bids 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 6	♣ J1085	Partner bids first.

Board: 37	♠ K53	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ75	
Vul: Both	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ2	

Board: 38	♠ Q432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ95	
Vul: None	♦ 107642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ —	

Board: 39	♠ 32	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ543	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3♣ S

North:
♠ Q952
♥ 10642
♦ 4
♣ A1053

South:
♠ 87
♥ A7
♦ AKQ10
♣ KQ876

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
X	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 36
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 5♥ X E

North:
♠ QJ43
♥ K
♦ AK986
♣ K73

South:
♠ K10765
♥ —
♦ Q432
♣ J1085

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	1♠
4♥	4♠	Pass	Pass
5♥	Pass	Pass	X
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 37
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3♣ S

North:
♠ J762
♥ —
♦ J1074
♣ K10943

South:
♠ K53
♥ KQ75
♦ AK5
♣ QJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 38
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 2♦ S

North:
♠ A87
♥ 42
♦ AKQ3
♣ KJ65

South:
♠ Q432
♥ QJ95
♦ 107642
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 39

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ K1082

♦ J1064

♣ QJ72

South:

♠ 32

♥ AQJ543

♦ KQ3

♣ AK

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² 3♠ 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 40	♠ J93	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ8	
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ109	You bid first.

Board: 41	♠ 6532	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ86	
Vul: NS	♦ 9632	
HCP: 5	♣ 3	Partner bids first.

Board: 42	♠ AK42	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A96	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 52	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ63	You bid first.

Board: 43	♠ J1094	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1096	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 9543	
HCP: 5	♣ 8	Partner bids first.

Board: 44	♠ J92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ53	
Vul: EW	♦ 72	
HCP: 16	♣ AQ4	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 40	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J93	♠ K1075		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ J	♥ K762	1♥	2♣	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 19	♦ AKQ8	♦ J10732	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 7	♣ AKJ109	♣ —	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 41	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6532	♠ K108				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ KQ86	♥ J7	1♥	X	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 5	♦ 9632	♦ KQ8	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ 3	♣ AKJ102	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2♣ S						

Board: 42	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK42	♠ 10753		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ A96	♥ KQ73	1♥	Pass	1♠	Pass
North HCP: 17	♦ 52	♦ 10	2♦	AP		
South HCP: 5	♣ AQ63	♣ 8542	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2♦ W			2. artificial			

Board: 43	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J1094	♠ A8				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ A1096	♥ KJ732	2♣	X	3♣	3NT
North HCP: 5	♦ 9543	♦ AKQ	AP			
South HCP: 21	♣ 8	♣ KJ4	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 44	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J92	♠ K765		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ53	♥ 8	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 16	♦ 72	♦ J954	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ AQ4	♣ J1065	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 1N N			2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 40	♠ K1075	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K762	
Vul: None	♦ J10732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	

Board: 41	♠ K108	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ102	

Board: 42	♠ 10753	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ73	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 10	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ 8542	Partner bids first.

Board: 43	♠ A8	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ732	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	
HCP: 21	♣ KJ4	You bid first.

Board: 44	♠ K765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ J954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J1065	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 40	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J93	♠ K1075		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ J	♥ K762	1♥	2♣	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 19	♦ AKQ8	♦ J10732	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 7	♣ AKJ109	♣ —	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 41	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6532	♠ K108				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ KQ86	♥ J7	1♥	X	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 5	♦ 9632	♦ KQ8	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ 3	♣ AKJ102	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2♣ S						

Board: 42	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK42	♠ 10753		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ A96	♥ KQ73	1♥	Pass	1♠	Pass
North HCP: 17	♦ 52	♦ 10	2♦	AP		
South HCP: 5	♣ AQ63	♣ 8542	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2♦ W			2. artificial			

Board: 43	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J1094	♠ A8				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ A1096	♥ KJ732	2♣	X	3♣	3NT
North HCP: 5	♦ 9543	♦ AKQ	AP			
South HCP: 21	♣ 8	♣ KJ4	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 44	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J92	♠ K765		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ53	♥ 8	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 16	♦ 72	♦ J954	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ AQ4	♣ J1065	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 1N N			2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 45	♠ 6432	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K943	
HCP: 5	♣ Q975	Partner bids first.
Board: 46	♠ KQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A764	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A98	
Board: 47	♠ J843	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ J1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K1043	
Board: 48	♠ A96	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ532	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J	
Board: 49	♠ KJ85	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ Q975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J9765	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 45	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6432	♠ A975				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 9	♥ A2	1♥	X	3♥	3♠
North HCP: 5	♦ K943	♦ AQ1086	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ Q975	♣ K4	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 46	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ54	♠ 3		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ A764	♥ KQ53	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 17	♦ A4	♦ J976	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 6	♣ A98	♣ 10765	AP			
Contract: 3♥ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 47	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J843	♠ K9				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ Q	♥ AK8743	1♠	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 7	♦ J1097	♦ A654	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ K1043	♣ A	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 48	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A96	♠ —		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ AQ8	♥ K952	1♠	3♦	Pass	3♠ ³
North HCP: 20	♦ AKQ532	♦ 109874	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 6	♣ J	♣ K852	AP			
Contract: 5♦ S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. strength cue bid			

Board: 49
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♥ S

North:
♠ KJ85
♥ —
♦ Q975
♣ J9765

South:
♠ 9
♥ AQJ1074
♦ A32
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 45	♠ A975	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1086	
HCP: 17	♣ K4	You bid first.

Board: 46	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ53	
Vul: EW	♦ J976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 10765	

Board: 47	♠ K9	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8743	
Vul: NS	♦ A654	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

Board: 48	♠ —	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K952	
Vul: EW	♦ 109874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K852	

Board: 49	♠ 9	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ1074	
Vul: None	♦ A32	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ3	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 45	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6432	♠ A975				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 9	♥ A2	1♥	X	3♥	3♠
North HCP: 5	♦ K943	♦ AQ1086	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ Q975	♣ K4	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 46	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ54	♠ 3		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ A764	♥ KQ53	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 17	♦ A4	♦ J976	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 6	♣ A98	♣ 10765	AP			
Contract: 3♥ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 47	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J843	♠ K9				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ Q	♥ AK8743	1♠	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 7	♦ J1097	♦ A654	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ K1043	♣ A	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 48	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A96	♠ —		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ AQ8	♥ K952	1♠	3♦	Pass	3♠ ³
North HCP: 20	♦ AKQ532	♦ 109874	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 6	♣ J	♣ K852	AP			
Contract: 5♦ S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. strength cue bid			

Board: 49
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♥ S

North:
♠ KJ85
♥ —
♦ Q975
♣ J9765

South:
♠ 9
♥ AQJ1074
♦ A32
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 50	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A32	
Vul: EW	♦ Q764	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQJ2	

Board: 51	♠ J652	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J1082	
Vul: Both	♦ A1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 3	

Board: 52	♠ K104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K642	
Vul: None	♦ AK97	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K10	

Board: 53	♠ J8543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ73	
Vul: NS	♦ J952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ —	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A
♥ A32
♦ Q764
♣ AKQJ2

South:
♠ K1053
♥ QJ76
♦ 3
♣ 8765

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J652
♥ J1082
♦ A1082
♣ 3

South:
♠ KQ1093
♥ A
♦ K96
♣ AQ52

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	4♥	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♥ N

North:
♠ K104
♥ K642
♦ AK97
♣ K10

South:
♠ A632
♥ J753
♦ 10
♣ Q832

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J8543
♥ QJ73
♦ J952
♣ —

South:
♠ KQ107
♥ A2
♦ 763
♣ AK76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 50	♠ K1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ76	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 8765	

Board: 51	♠ KQ1093	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ K96	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ52	

Board: 52	♠ A632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J753	
Vul: None	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q832	

Board: 53	♠ KQ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ 763	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK76	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A
♥ A32
♦ Q764
♣ AKQJ2

South:
♠ K1053
♥ QJ76
♦ 3
♣ 8765

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J652
♥ J1082
♦ A1082
♣ 3

South:
♠ KQ1093
♥ A
♦ K96
♣ AQ52

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	4♥	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♥ N

North:
♠ K104
♥ K642
♦ AK97
♣ K10

South:
♠ A632
♥ J753
♦ 10
♣ Q832

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J8543
♥ QJ73
♦ J952
♣ —

South:
♠ KQ107
♥ A2
♦ 763
♣ AK76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 54	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1062	
Vul: NS	♦ 1095	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ3	

Board: 55	♠ 10743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ A964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K1096	

Board: 56	♠ Q8	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 54	

Board: 57	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J954	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K986	

Board: 58	♠ AKJ93	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: EW	♦ K963	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 8	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 54
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ A9
♥ AK1062
♦ 1095
♣ AQ3

South:
♠ 10762
♥ —
♦ AQ32
♣ J10952

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 55
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ 10743
♥ 5
♦ A964
♣ K1096

South:
♠ QJ92
♥ AK87
♦ K
♣ AQ85

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♠ W

North:
♠ Q8
♥ AKQJ9
♦ AJ109
♣ 54

South:
♠ —
♥ 10742
♦ Q7532
♣ AJ73

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♠	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 7
♥ J954
♦ Q1097
♣ K986

South:
♠ K652
♥ A1073
♦ AKJ
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 58

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKJ93

♥ AKJ

♦ K963

♣ 8

South:

♠ 8762

♥ 10982

♦ —

♣ AK752

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	2♦	X
--	-----------------	----	---

Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 54	♠ 10762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J10952	

Board: 55	♠ QJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK87	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ85	

Board: 56	♠ —	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10742	
Vul: Both	♦ Q7532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AJ73	

Board: 57	♠ K652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1073	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A10	

Board: 58	♠ 8762	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10982	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AK752	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 54
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ A9
♥ AK1062
♦ 1095
♣ AQ3

South:
♠ 10762
♥ —
♦ AQ32
♣ J10952

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 55
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ 10743
♥ 5
♦ A964
♣ K1096

South:
♠ QJ92
♥ AK87
♦ K
♣ AQ85

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♠ W

North:
♠ Q8
♥ AKQJ9
♦ AJ109
♣ 54

South:
♠ —
♥ 10742
♦ Q7532
♣ AJ73

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♠	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 7
♥ J954
♦ Q1097
♣ K986

South:
♠ K652
♥ A1073
♦ AKJ
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 58

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKJ93

♥ AKJ

♦ K963

♣ 8

South:

♠ 8762

♥ 10982

♦ —

♣ AK752

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	2♦	X
--	-----------------	----	---

Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 59	♠ 7	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ64	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 8654	

Board: 60	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ84	
Vul: None	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A873	

Board: 61	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J763	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K8765	

Board: 62	♠ KQ9	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A94	
Vul: Both	♦ Q64	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK106	

Board: 63	♠ 9862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ AJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 8532	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 7	♠ K1064				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ AJ64	♥ K72	1♦	1♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ Q1075	♦ KJ	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ 8654	♣ AKJ7	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 60	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A3	♠ Q986		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AQ84	♥ KJ102	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 19	♦ AJ7	♦ 96542	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 6	♣ A873	♣ —	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 61	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ KQ10432				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ J763	♥ K	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 6	♦ Q1074	♦ AK	Pass	3♣	AP	
South HCP: 19	♣ K8765	♣ A942	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3♣ S			2. artificial			

Board: 62	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ9	♠ A1063		1♣ ¹	1♥	X
Vul: Both	♥ A94	♥ Q872	Pass	2NT	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ Q64	♦ 8753				
South HCP: 6	♣ AK106	♣ 5	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 63	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9862	♠ AK4				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ J	♥ AQ1042	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 6	♦ AJ96	♦ Q	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 22	♣ 8532	♣ AQJ6	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N			2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 59	♠ K1064	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K72	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ7	

Board: 60	♠ Q986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ102	
Vul: None	♦ 96542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ —	

Board: 61	♠ KQ10432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A942	

Board: 62	♠ A1063	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q872	
Vul: Both	♦ 8753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 5	

Board: 63	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1042	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQJ6	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 7	♠ K1064				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ AJ64	♥ K72	1♦	1♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ Q1075	♦ KJ	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ 8654	♣ AKJ7	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 60	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A3	♠ Q986		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AQ84	♥ KJ102	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 19	♦ AJ7	♦ 96542	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 6	♣ A873	♣ —	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 61	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ KQ10432				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ J763	♥ K	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 6	♦ Q1074	♦ AK	Pass	3♣	AP	
South HCP: 19	♣ K8765	♣ A942	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3♣ S			2. artificial			

Board: 62	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ9	♠ A1063		1♣ ¹	1♥	X
Vul: Both	♥ A94	♥ Q872	Pass	2NT	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ Q64	♦ 8753				
South HCP: 6	♣ AK106	♣ 5	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 63	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9862	♠ AK4				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ J	♥ AQ1042	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 6	♦ AJ96	♦ Q	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 22	♣ 8532	♣ AQJ6	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N			2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 64	♠ Q103	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ85	
Vul: NS	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ10	

Board: 65	♠ Q853	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 10953	
HCP: 5	♣ K8654	Partner bids first.

Board: 66	♠ A43	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: None	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ86	

Board: 67	♠ A765	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10873	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 2	
HCP: 7	♣ K1083	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♠X E

North:
♠ Q103
♥ AJ85
♦ AK5
♣ AQ10

South:
♠ 2
♥ Q1064
♦ J987
♣ K954

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	4♣	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3♥ S

North:
♠ Q853
♥ —
♦ 10953
♣ K8654

South:
♠ AJ
♥ KQ9754
♦ AQ74
♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1NT	Pass	2♥	3♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A43
♥ AKJ5
♦ A3
♣ AJ86

South:
♠ J
♥ 10964
♦ Q975
♣ K1052

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♠	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A765
♥ 10873
♦ 2
♣ K1083

South:
♠ Q
♥ 64
♦ AKQJ109
♣ A976

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	2♠	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 64	♠ 2	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1064	
Vul: NS	♦ J987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K954	

Board: 65	♠ AJ	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9754	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQ74	
HCP: 17	♣ J	You bid first.

Board: 66	♠ J	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10964	
Vul: None	♦ Q975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K1052	

Board: 67	♠ Q	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ109	
HCP: 16	♣ A976	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♠X E

North:
♠ Q103
♥ AJ85
♦ AK5
♣ AQ10

South:
♠ 2
♥ Q1064
♦ J987
♣ K954

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	4♣	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3♥ S

North:
♠ Q853
♥ —
♦ 10953
♣ K8654

South:
♠ AJ
♥ KQ9754
♦ AQ74
♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1NT	Pass	2♥	3♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A43
♥ AKJ5
♦ A3
♣ AJ86

South:
♠ J
♥ 10964
♦ Q975
♣ K1052

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♠	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A765
♥ 10873
♦ 2
♣ K1083

South:
♠ Q
♥ 64
♦ AKQJ109
♣ A976

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	2♠	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 68	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ54	
Vul: EW	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A1098	

Board: 69	♠ 9	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10754	
Vul: Both	♦ A1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K1043	

Board: 70	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A106	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ2	

Board: 71	♠ AQ872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10542	
Vul: Both	♦ 10984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ —	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 68	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK2	♠ J943		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ KJ54	♥ Q	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ K5	♦ J1098	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 5	♣ A1098	♣ J764	2. artificial			
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 69	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ KQ7				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 10754	♥ AKQJ62	Pass	1♦ ²	2♣	2♥
North HCP: 7	♦ A1083	♦ J5	Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 18	♣ K1043	♣ Q6	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Splinter			

Board: 70	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 94	♠ QJ76		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ A106	♥ KJ53	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 17	♦ AKQ94	♦ —	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 7	♣ KJ2	♣ 109874	AP			
Contract: 3♣ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 71	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ872	♠ K64				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 10542	♥ AKQ6	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 6	♦ 10984	♦ 7	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 19	♣ —	♣ AK1082	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 68	♠ J943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ J1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J764	

Board: 69	♠ KQ7	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ62	
Vul: Both	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q6	

Board: 70	♠ QJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ53	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 109874	

Board: 71	♠ K64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK1082	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 68	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK2	♠ J943		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ KJ54	♥ Q	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ K5	♦ J1098				
South HCP: 5	♣ A1098	♣ J764				
Contract: 1N N						

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 69	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ KQ7				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 10754	♥ AKQJ62	Pass	1♦ ²	2♣	2♥
North HCP: 7	♦ A1083	♦ J5	Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 18	♣ K1043	♣ Q6		AP		
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Splinter

Board: 70	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 94	♠ QJ76		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ A106	♥ KJ53	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 17	♦ AKQ94	♦ —	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 7	♣ KJ2	♣ 109874		AP		
Contract: 3♣ N						

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 71	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ872	♠ K64				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 10542	♥ AKQ6	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 6	♦ 10984	♦ 7	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 19	♣ —	♣ AK1082		AP		
Contract: 4♠ N						

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 72	♠ KQ94	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ K82	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ92	

Board: 73	♠ J10853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9432	
Vul: EW	♦ A754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ —	

Board: 74	♠ AQ932	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1095	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 3	

Board: 75	♠ J10843	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A854	
Vul: None	♦ 10843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ —	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KQ94
♥ AJ
♦ K82
♣ AJ92

South:
♠ —
♥ 10872
♦ AJ53
♣ Q7654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♠	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J10853
♥ 9432
♦ A754
♣ —

South:
♠ A976
♥ AQ
♦ KJ109
♣ A73

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQ932
♥ Q1095
♦ AKJ
♣ 3

South:
♠ 10654
♥ K732
♦ 7
♣ K762

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♣	X
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J10843
♥ A854
♦ 10843
♣ —

South:
♠ AQ976
♥ K72
♦ A6
♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2NT ³	3♠
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Unusual 2NT			
4. limit raise or better in ♠			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 72	♠ —	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10872	
Vul: None	♦ AJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q7654	

Board: 73	♠ A976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A73	

Board: 74	♠ 10654	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K732	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K762	

Board: 75	♠ AQ976	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K72	
Vul: None	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ4	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KQ94
♥ AJ
♦ K82
♣ AJ92

South:
♠ —
♥ 10872
♦ AJ53
♣ Q7654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♠	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J10853
♥ 9432
♦ A754
♣ —

South:
♠ A976
♥ AQ
♦ KJ109
♣ A73

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQ932
♥ Q1095
♦ AKJ
♣ 3

South:
♠ 10654
♥ K732
♦ 7
♣ K762

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♣	X
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J10843
♥ A854
♦ 10843
♣ —

South:
♠ AQ976
♥ K72
♦ A6
♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2NT ³	3♠
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Unusual 2NT			
4. limit raise or better in ♠			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 76	♠ A1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ10985	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 77	♠ 10732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1092	
Vul: None	♦ Q1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 3	

Board: 78	♠ KQ8	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ92	

Board: 79	♠ K854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9543	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KJ74	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 76			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♠ A1054	♠ Q972	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 17	♥ 2	♥ Q543	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 6	♦ AKQ10985	♦ 6	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ A	♣ Q1074	AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 77			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ 10732	♠ K	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 5	♥ K1092	♥ AQ85	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
South HCP: 19	♦ Q1084	♦ KJ93	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ 3	♣ AQ62	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Splinter			
			4. Cue bid, surplus			

Board: 78			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♠ KQ8	♠ 7632	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 21	♥ A5	♥ K8632	X	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 6	♦ AQJ8	♦ K752	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♣ KQ92	♣ —	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K854

♥ 9543

♦ 8

♣ KJ74

South:

♠ A732

♥ QJ106

♦ AKQJ

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♦ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 76	♠ Q972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q543	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q1074	

Board: 77	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ85	
Vul: None	♦ KJ93	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ62	

Board: 78	♠ 7632	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K8632	
Vul: NS	♦ K752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ —	

Board: 79	♠ A732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ106	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 76
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ A1054
♥ 2
♦ AKQ10985
♣ A

South:
♠ Q972
♥ Q543
♦ 6
♣ Q1074

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 77
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 10732
♥ K1092
♦ Q1084
♣ 3

South:
♠ K
♥ AQ85
♦ KJ93
♣ AQ62

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, surplus			

Board: 78
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KQ8
♥ A5
♦ AQJ8
♣ KQ92

South:
♠ 7632
♥ K8632
♦ K752
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
X	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K854

♥ 9543

♦ 8

♣ KJ74

South:

♠ A732

♥ QJ106

♦ AKQJ

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♦ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 80	♠ A1085	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A1096	
Vul: Both	♦ A982	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Board: 81	♠ 2	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1073	
Vul: EW	♦ K932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q987	

Board: 82	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K76	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ86	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A74	

Board: 83	♠ 10853	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ J1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AQ105	

Board: 84	♠ AK83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 53	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 80	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A1085	♠ J		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ A1096	♥ J843	1♠	Pass	Pass	X
North HCP: 16	♦ A982	♦ K1064	Pass	2♥	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ A	♣ 10942	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2♥ N			2. artificial			

Board: 81	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 2	♠ K86543				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ Q1073	♥ A82	Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	1♠
North HCP: 7	♦ K932	♦ AQ	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 17	♣ Q987	♣ A10	AP			
Contract: 3♠ S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 82	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q9	♠ K8532		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ K76	♥ Q952	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 17	♦ AKJ86	♦ 10932	Pass	2♠	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ A74	♣ —	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2♠ N			2. artificial			

Board: 83	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10853	♠ AQ97				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 10	♥ K65	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ J1075	♦ A6	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ AQ105	♣ K932	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2N N			2. artificial			

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AK83
♥ A4
♦ AKJ63
♣ 53

South:
♠ Q754
♥ 10876
♦ 4
♣ AJ98

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 80	♠ J	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J843	
Vul: Both	♦ K1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10942	

Board: 81	♠ K86543	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A82	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A10	

Board: 82	♠ K8532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q952	
Vul: Both	♦ 10932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ —	

Board: 83	♠ AQ97	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K65	
Vul: None	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K932	

Board: 84	♠ Q754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10876	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AJ98	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 80	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A1085	♠ J		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ A1096	♥ J843	1♠	Pass	Pass	X
North HCP: 16	♦ A982	♦ K1064	Pass	2♥	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ A	♣ 10942	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2♥ N			2. artificial			

Board: 81	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 2	♠ K86543				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ Q1073	♥ A82	Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	1♠
North HCP: 7	♦ K932	♦ AQ	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 17	♣ Q987	♣ A10	AP			
Contract: 3♠ S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 82	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q9	♠ K8532		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ K76	♥ Q952	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 17	♦ AKJ86	♦ 10932	Pass	2♠	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ A74	♣ —	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2♠ N			2. artificial			

Board: 83	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10853	♠ AQ97				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 10	♥ K65	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ J1075	♦ A6	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ AQ105	♣ K932	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2N N			2. artificial			

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AK83
♥ A4
♦ AKJ63
♣ 53

South:
♠ Q754
♥ 10876
♦ 4
♣ AJ98

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 85	♠ J1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ32	
Vul: None	♦ J9832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	

Board: 86	♠ KJ10	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ9	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K42	
HCP: 16	♣ J95	You bid first.

Board: 87	♠ 76543	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1064	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J1064	

Board: 88	♠ A1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ103	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A86	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ J1065
♥ KQ32
♦ J9832
♣ —

South:
♠ K9
♥ A7
♦ K1075
♣ AK654

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 86
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ KJ10
♥ AKJ9
♦ K42
♣ J95

South:
♠ Q765
♥ Q1084
♦ Q1096
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	X
Pass	1♥	Pass	Pass
2♣	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 87
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 76543
♥ A1064
♦ —
♣ J1064

South:
♠ KQ98
♥ KJ832
♦ AJ2
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	3♦	3♥
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A1063
♥ KQ103
♦ AQ
♣ A86

South:
♠ 4
♥ A765
♦ J962
♣ Q542

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 85	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: None	♦ K1075	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK654	

Board: 86	♠ Q765	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1084	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q1096	
HCP: 6	♣ 4	Partner bids first.

Board: 87	♠ KQ98	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ832	
Vul: None	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

Board: 88	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A765	
Vul: EW	♦ J962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q542	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ J1065	♠ K9	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 7	♥ KQ32	♥ A7	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 17	♦ J9832	♦ K1075	Pass	2NT	AP	
Contract: 2N S	♣ —	♣ AK654				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial
						3. Stayman

Board: 86			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	1♦	X
Vul: Both	♠ KJ10	♠ Q765	Pass	1♥	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 16	♥ AKJ9	♥ Q1084	2♣	2♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 6	♦ K42	♦ Q1096	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ J95	♣ 4				
						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 87			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ 76543	♠ KQ98	Pass	1♦ ²	3♦	3♥
North HCP: 5	♥ A1064	♥ KJ832	Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 18	♦ —	♦ AJ2	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ J1064	♣ A				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial
						3. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 88			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♠ A1063	♠ 4	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 19	♥ KQ103	♥ A765	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 7	♦ AQ	♦ J962	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ A86	♣ Q542				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial
						3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 89	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A873	
Vul: None	♦ J1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q1043	
Board: 90	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K109	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ95	
Board: 91	♠ Q953	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A632	
HCP: 6	♣ 97643	Partner bids first.
Board: 92	♠ AQ92	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ5	East Bids 1NT if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ K742	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 10
♥ A873
♦ J1052
♣ Q1043

South:
♠ AK53
♥ K95
♦ A3
♣ AJ82

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 90
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A6
♥ K109
♦ AKJ7
♣ KQ95

South:
♠ KQ105
♥ 5
♦ Q1096
♣ 8632

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 91
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥X W

North:
♠ Q953
♥ —
♦ A632
♣ 97643

South:
♠ 4
♥ 4
♦ KQJ84
♣ AKQJ85

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	4♥	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
			1. 16+ HCP

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 1N E

North:
♠ AQ92
♥ J6
♦ AQ5
♣ K742

South:
♠ 5
♥ 10952
♦ K976
♣ QJ105

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	Pass
1♠	Pass	1NT	AP
			1. 16+ HCP

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 89	♠ AK53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K95	
Vul: None	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ82	

Board: 90	♠ KQ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 8632	

Board: 91	♠ 4	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ84	
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ85	You bid first.

Board: 92	♠ 5	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10952	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K976	East Bids 1NT if possible.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ105	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 10
♥ A873
♦ J1052
♣ Q1043

South:
♠ AK53
♥ K95
♦ A3
♣ AJ82

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 90
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A6
♥ K109
♦ AKJ7
♣ KQ95

South:
♠ KQ105
♥ 5
♦ Q1096
♣ 8632

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 91
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥X W

North:
♠ Q953
♥ —
♦ A632
♣ 97643

South:
♠ 4
♥ 4
♦ KQJ84
♣ AKQJ85

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	4♥	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
			1. 16+ HCP

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 1N E

North:
♠ AQ92
♥ J6
♦ AQ5
♣ K742

South:
♠ 5
♥ 10952
♦ K976
♣ QJ105

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	Pass
1♠	Pass	1NT	AP
			1. 16+ HCP

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 93	♠ J873	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q986	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J	

Board: 94	♠ K10987	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: Both	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK2	

Board: 95	♠ K1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6542	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q	

Board: 96	♠ AKQ854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: None	♦ KJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ J873
♥ Q986
♦ QJ97
♣ J

South:
♠ A65
♥ AKJ5
♦ A8
♣ K1043

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- limit raise or better in ♥
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ K10987
♥ AK5
♦ J4
♣ AK2

South:
♠ QJ54
♥ Q974
♦ Q853
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
		3♣	X
Pass	4♠	AP	

- 16+ HCP

Board: 95
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ K1098
♥ 6542
♦ Q1062
♣ Q

South:
♠ AQJ752
♥ K7
♦ AJ
♣ A102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6♠

- 16+ HCP
- artificial
- Splinter
- Cue bid, surplus
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 96
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ854
♥ 108
♦ KJ8
♣ AK

South:
♠ 9632
♥ KJ42
♦ Q964
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass		Pass	4♠

- 16+ HCP
- artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 93	♠ A65	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K1043	

Board: 94	♠ QJ54	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q974	
Vul: Both	♦ Q853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9	

Board: 95	♠ AQJ752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A102	

Board: 96	♠ 9632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ42	
Vul: None	♦ Q964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 3	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ J873
♥ Q986
♦ QJ97
♣ J

South:
♠ A65
♥ AKJ5
♦ A8
♣ K1043

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- limit raise or better in ♥
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ K10987
♥ AK5
♦ J4
♣ AK2

South:
♠ QJ54
♥ Q974
♦ Q853
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
		3♣	X
Pass	4♠	AP	

- 16+ HCP

Board: 95
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ K1098
♥ 6542
♦ Q1062
♣ Q

South:
♠ AQJ752
♥ K7
♦ AJ
♣ A102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6♠

- 16+ HCP
- artificial
- Splinter
- Cue bid, surplus
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 96
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ854
♥ 108
♦ KJ8
♣ AK

South:
♠ 9632
♥ KJ42
♦ Q964
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass		Pass	4♠

- 16+ HCP
- artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 97	♠ K875	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q432	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 109873	
Board: 98	♠ Q	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A4	
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ109542	You bid first.
Board: 99	♠ —	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10754	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q10653	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ K1082	Partner bids first.
Board: 100	♠ A1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A102	
Vul: None	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK104	
Board: 101	♠ —	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ976	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 10987	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 6	♣ J985	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 97	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K875	♠ AQ4				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ Q432	♥ K	Pass	1♦ ²	2♥	3♣
North HCP: 5	♦ —	♦ A976	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ 109873	♣ AKJ64	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 5♣ S			2. artificial			

Board: 98	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ J962		1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Vul: NS	♥ J8	♥ K652	Pass	3♣	3♠	X
North HCP: 16	♦ A4	♦ QJ975	Pass	4♣	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ AKQ109542	♣ —	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♣ N						

Board: 99	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ KQJ83				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 10754	♥ AJ6	1♥	Pass	1♠	Pass
North HCP: 5	♦ Q10653	♦ A	2♠	AP		
South HCP: 18	♣ K1082	♣ QJ74	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2♠ E						

Board: 100	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A1086	♠ Q972		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ A102	♥ J743	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ K5	♦ Q876	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 5	♣ AK104	♣ 3	2. artificial			
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 101	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ Q87				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ AJ976	♥ K1082	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♦
North HCP: 6	♦ 10987	♦ AKQJ2	4♠	5♦	X	AP
South HCP: 17	♣ J985	♣ Q	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 5♦ X N			2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 97	♠ AQ4	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ A976	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ64	
Board: 98	♠ J962	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K652	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ QJ975	
HCP: 7	♣ —	Partner bids first.
Board: 99	♠ KQJ83	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ74	You bid first.
Board: 100	♠ Q972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J743	
Vul: None	♦ Q876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 3	
Board: 101	♠ Q87	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1082	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ2	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 97	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K875	♠ AQ4				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ Q432	♥ K	Pass	1♦ ²	2♥	3♣
North HCP: 5	♦ —	♦ A976	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ 109873	♣ AKJ64	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 5♣ S			2. artificial			

Board: 98	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ J962		1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Vul: NS	♥ J8	♥ K652	Pass	3♣	3♠	X
North HCP: 16	♦ A4	♦ QJ975	Pass	4♣	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ AKQ109542	♣ —	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♣ N						

Board: 99	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ KQJ83				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 10754	♥ AJ6	1♥	Pass	1♠	Pass
North HCP: 5	♦ Q10653	♦ A	2♠	AP		
South HCP: 18	♣ K1082	♣ QJ74	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2♠ E						

Board: 100	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A1086	♠ Q972		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ A102	♥ J743	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ K5	♦ Q876	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 5	♣ AK104	♣ 3	2. artificial			
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 101	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ Q87				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ AJ976	♥ K1082	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♦
North HCP: 6	♦ 10987	♦ AKQJ2	4♠	5♦	X	AP
South HCP: 17	♣ J985	♣ Q	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 5♦ X N			2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 102	♠ Q64	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Board: 103	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8752	
Vul: EW	♦ 9852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AJ103	

Board: 104	♠ 10752	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ85	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK10	
HCP: 16	♣ KQ	You bid first.

Board: 105	♠ 5	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J1086	
Vul: EW	♦ A1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10943	

Board: 106	♠ A32	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK642	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 84	
HCP: 17	♣ AQ8	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q64
♥ AKJ9
♦ AQJ4
♣ AK

South:
♠ A732
♥ 87543
♦ —
♣ Q1073

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♦	2♥
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q
♥ 8752
♦ 9852
♣ AJ103

South:
♠ AJ82
♥ AQ4
♦ KQJ10
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 104
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♠X E

North:
♠ 10752
♥ KJ85
♦ AK10
♣ KQ

South:
♠ A
♥ Q743
♦ 9865
♣ J1085

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♠	X
Pass	3♥	Pass	Pass
3♠	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 105
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3♥ S

North:
♠ 5
♥ J1086
♦ A1053
♣ 10943

South:
♠ A102
♥ AQ95
♦ 974
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♠	X	Pass	3♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 106
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A32
♥ AK642
♦ 84
♣ AQ8

South:
♠ Q987
♥ J9853
♦ —
♣ K974

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	1♥
4♦	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 102	♠ A732	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 87543	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q1073	

Board: 103	♠ AJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K7	

Board: 104	♠ A	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q743	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 9865	
HCP: 7	♣ J1085	Partner bids first.

Board: 105	♠ A102	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ95	
Vul: EW	♦ 974	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK2	

Board: 106	♠ Q987	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J9853	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ —	
HCP: 6	♣ K974	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q64
♥ AKJ9
♦ AQJ4
♣ AK

South:
♠ A732
♥ 87543
♦ —
♣ Q1073

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♦	2♥
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q
♥ 8752
♦ 9852
♣ AJ103

South:
♠ AJ82
♥ AQ4
♦ KQJ10
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 104
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♠X E

North:
♠ 10752
♥ KJ85
♦ AK10
♣ KQ

South:
♠ A
♥ Q743
♦ 9865
♣ J1085

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♠	X
Pass	3♥	Pass	Pass
3♠	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 105
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3♥ S

North:
♠ 5
♥ J1086
♦ A1053
♣ 10943

South:
♠ A102
♥ AQ95
♦ 974
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♠	X	Pass	3♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 106
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A32
♥ AK642
♦ 84
♣ AQ8

South:
♠ Q987
♥ J9853
♦ —
♣ K974

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	1♥
4♦	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 107	♠ KQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10863	
Vul: None	♦ Q9632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	

Board: 108	♠ K6	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K942	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	
HCP: 18	♣ AQ983	You bid first.

Board: 109	♠ 8	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q952	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 9643	
HCP: 7	♣ KQ84	Partner bids first.

Board: 110	♠ A108	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ432	

Board: 111	♠ A965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1096	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9852	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 107
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ KQ62
♥ 10863
♦ Q9632
♣ —

South:
♠ AJ9
♥ 2
♦ KJ85
♣ AQJ72

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 108
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♣X W

North:
♠ K6
♥ K942
♦ AQ
♣ AQ983

South:
♠ Q8532
♥ A1087
♦ J765
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2NT ²	X
3♣	X	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 109
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ 8
♥ Q952
♦ 9643
♣ KQ84

South:
♠ A94
♥ A86
♦ A75
♣ A1076

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♦	1♥	1♠	X ²
Pass	2NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. Support double redouble

Board: 110
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♣ N

North:
♠ A108
♥ A2
♦ Q5
♣ AKJ432

South:
♠ 4
♥ Q943
♦ KJ98
♣ 8765

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♠	4♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 111
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A965
♥ J1096
♦ 4
♣ 9852

South:
♠ K8
♥ 4
♦ AKJ1098
♣ AQ63

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 107	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ KJ85	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ72	
Board: 108	♠ Q8532	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A1087	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J765	
HCP: 7	♣ —	Partner bids first.
Board: 109	♠ A94	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A86	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A75	
HCP: 16	♣ A1076	You bid first.
Board: 110	♠ 4	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q943	
Vul: None	♦ KJ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 8765	
Board: 111	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ1098	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ63	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 107
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ KQ62
♥ 10863
♦ Q9632
♣ —

South:
♠ AJ9
♥ 2
♦ KJ85
♣ AQJ72

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 108
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♣X W

North:
♠ K6
♥ K942
♦ AQ
♣ AQ983

South:
♠ Q8532
♥ A1087
♦ J765
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2NT ²	X
3♣	X	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 109
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ 8
♥ Q952
♦ 9643
♣ KQ84

South:
♠ A94
♥ A86
♦ A75
♣ A1076

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♦	1♥	1♠	X ²
Pass	2NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. Support double redouble

Board: 110
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♣ N

North:
♠ A108
♥ A2
♦ Q5
♣ AKJ432

South:
♠ 4
♥ Q943
♦ KJ98
♣ 8765

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♠	4♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 111
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A965
♥ J1096
♦ 4
♣ 9852

South:
♠ K8
♥ 4
♦ AKJ1098
♣ AQ63

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 112	♠ A	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ7	
HCP: 19	♣ KJ6532	You bid first.
Board: 113	♠ 9653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1083	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K965	
Board: 114	♠ K9732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ104	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	
Board: 115	♠ Q1096	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1085	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 6	
Board: 116	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K985	
Vul: Both	♦ A105	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ3	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ Q1093		1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Vul: NS	♥ AQ6	♥ 10874	2♠	3♣	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 19	♦ KQ7	♦ A632	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ KJ6532	♣ 8				
Contract: 3N N						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 113	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9653	♠ AQ10				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ A1083	♥ 4	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 7	♦ 5	♦ AQJ1062	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ K965	♣ AJ8				
Contract: 3N N						1. 16+ HCP 2. artificial

Board: 114	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K9732	♠ A654		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ KQ104	♥ J632	Pass	1♠	Pass	3♦ ³
North HCP: 16	♦ AKJ7	♦ 8	Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 5	♣ —	♣ 8642		AP		
Contract: 4♠ N						1. 16+ HCP 2. artificial 3. Splinter 4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 115	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1096	♠ K				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ Q1085	♥ K32	1♠	X	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 7	♦ QJ97	♦ AK104	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 19	♣ 6	♣ KQJ42		AP		
Contract: 3N N						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A5
♥ K985
♦ A105
♣ AKQ3

South:
♠ J763
♥ 10
♦ KQ92
♣ 9872

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 112	♠ Q1093	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10874	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A632	
HCP: 6	♣ 8	Partner bids first.
Board: 113	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ1062	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ8	
Board: 114	♠ A654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J632	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 8642	
Board: 115	♠ K	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K32	
Vul: EW	♦ AK104	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQJ42	
Board: 116	♠ J763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 9872	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ Q1093		1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Vul: NS	♥ AQ6	♥ 10874	2♠	3♣	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 19	♦ KQ7	♦ A632	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ KJ6532	♣ 8				
Contract: 3N N						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 113	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9653	♠ AQ10				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ A1083	♥ 4	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 7	♦ 5	♦ AQJ1062	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ K965	♣ AJ8				
Contract: 3N N						1. 16+ HCP 2. artificial

Board: 114	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K9732	♠ A654		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ KQ104	♥ J632	Pass	1♠	Pass	3♦ ³
North HCP: 16	♦ AKJ7	♦ 8	Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 5	♣ —	♣ 8642		AP		
Contract: 4♠ N						1. 16+ HCP 2. artificial 3. Splinter 4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 115	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1096	♠ K				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ Q1085	♥ K32	1♠	X	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 7	♦ QJ97	♦ AK104	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 19	♣ 6	♣ KQJ42		AP		
Contract: 3N N						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A5
♥ K985
♦ A105
♣ AKQ3

South:
♠ J763
♥ 10
♦ KQ92
♣ 9872

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 117	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A763	
Vul: None	♦ 9853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10542	
Board: 118	♠ Q4	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ32	
Vul: EW	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A1083	
Board: 119	♠ A653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1093	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 10842	
Board: 120	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: None	♦ K108765	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K10	
Board: 121	♠ 4	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J974	
Vul: Both	♦ J652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A1063	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ K	♠ A985	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 7	♥ A763	♥ J10	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 19	♦ 9853	♦ AKQ6	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N S	♣ 10542	♣ AJ7	AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 118			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♠ Q4	♠ 10	2♠	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 18	♥ AKQ32	♥ J1054	AP			
South HCP: 7	♦ K9	♦ Q864	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ A1083	♣ KJ92	2. artificial			

Board: 119			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ A653	♠ J7	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 6	♥ Q1093	♥ A842	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 21	♦ 4	♦ AK	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 5♣ S	♣ 10842	♣ AKQ73	2. artificial			

Board: 120			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♠ AKQ	♠ 8763	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 18	♥ K2	♥ 10765	AP			
South HCP: 5	♦ K108765	♦ 9	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ K10	♣ AJ43	2. artificial			

Board: 121

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 4

♥ J974

♦ J652

♣ A1063

South:

♠ AKQJ8

♥ A

♦ A74

♣ QJ74

West North East South

1♣¹

1♠ X Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 117	♠ A985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ7	

Board: 118	♠ 10	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J1054	
Vul: EW	♦ Q864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KJ92	

Board: 119	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A842	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ73	

Board: 120	♠ 8763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10765	
Vul: None	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ AJ43	

Board: 121	♠ AKQJ8	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ A74	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ QJ74	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ K	♠ A985	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 7	♥ A763	♥ J10	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 19	♦ 9853	♦ AKQ6	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N S	♣ 10542	♣ AJ7	AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 118			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♠ Q4	♠ 10	2♠	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 18	♥ AKQ32	♥ J1054	AP			
South HCP: 7	♦ K9	♦ Q864	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ A1083	♣ KJ92	2. artificial			

Board: 119			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ A653	♠ J7	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 6	♥ Q1093	♥ A842	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 21	♦ 4	♦ AK	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 5♣ S	♣ 10842	♣ AKQ73	2. artificial			

Board: 120			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♠ AKQ	♠ 8763	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 18	♥ K2	♥ 10765	AP			
South HCP: 5	♦ K108765	♦ 9	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ K10	♣ AJ43	2. artificial			

Board: 121

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 4

♥ J974

♦ J652

♣ A1063

South:

♠ AKQJ8

♥ A

♦ A74

♣ QJ74

West North East South

1♣¹

1♠ X Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 122	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ42	
Board: 123	♠ A7642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ J753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 8542	
Board: 124	♠ K	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10953	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q92	
Board: 125	♠ K982	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K952	
Vul: EW	♦ J9872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	
Board: 126	♠ Q83	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ64	
HCP: 18	♣ AK9	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK6
♥ 3
♦ AQJ9
♣ KQJ42

South:
♠ 8432
♥ K1072
♦ 2
♣ A1083

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 123
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 2♠ N

North:
♠ A7642
♥ —
♦ J753
♣ 8542

South:
♠ KQ
♥ K97632
♦ KQ
♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3♠X W

North:
♠ K
♥ AK10953
♦ AQ10
♣ Q92

South:
♠ J963
♥ J762
♦ KJ86
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♠	Pass	Pass	X
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 125
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K982
♥ K952
♦ J9872
♣ —

South:
♠ 107
♥ A6
♦ A53
♣ AKQJ84

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 5

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ Q83

♥ 73

♦ AKQ64

♣ AK9

South:

♠ 2

♥ KJ42

♦ J1053

♣ 8742

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

1♠	1NT	2♠	2NT
----	-----	----	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 122	♠ 8432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1072	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A1083	

Board: 123	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K97632	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A93	

Board: 124	♠ J963	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J762	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 4	

Board: 125	♠ 107	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ A53	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ84	

Board: 126	♠ 2	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ42	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J1053	
HCP: 5	♣ 8742	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK6
♥ 3
♦ AQJ9
♣ KQJ42

South:
♠ 8432
♥ K1072
♦ 2
♣ A1083

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 123
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 2♠ N

North:
♠ A7642
♥ —
♦ J753
♣ 8542

South:
♠ KQ
♥ K97632
♦ KQ
♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3♠X W

North:
♠ K
♥ AK10953
♦ AQ10
♣ Q92

South:
♠ J963
♥ J762
♦ KJ86
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♠	Pass	Pass	X
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 125
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K982
♥ K952
♦ J9872
♣ —

South:
♠ 107
♥ A6
♦ A53
♣ AKQJ84

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 5

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ Q83

♥ 73

♦ AKQ64

♣ AK9

South:

♠ 2

♥ KJ42

♦ J1053

♣ 8742

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

1♠	1NT	2♠	2NT
----	-----	----	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 127	♠ QJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ963	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 10843	

Board: 128	♠ 94	East Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ854	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K	
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ82	You bid first.

Board: 129	♠ 86543	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q873	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K1043	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ —	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

Board: 130	♠ AQ1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q10876	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 17
Contract: 2♥ S

North:
♠ QJ92
♥ QJ963
♦ —
♣ 10843

South:
♠ AK54
♥ A102
♦ AQ82
♣ 52

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 128
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 94
♥ AQ854
♦ K
♣ AKJ82

South:
♠ QJ65
♥ J1076
♦ QJ1092
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	X	Pass
2♦	Pass	Pass	3♦ ³
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 129
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ X E

North:
♠ 86543
♥ Q873
♦ K1043
♣ —

South:
♠ Q107
♥ J
♦ AJ8
♣ AKJ852

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	2♣
Pass	Pass	2♥	3♣
X	Pass	4♥	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 130
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQ1065
♥ A
♦ AQ
♣ Q10876

South:
♠ K943
♥ 7654
♦ K763
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 127	♠ AK54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A102	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 52	

Board: 128	♠ QJ65	East Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J1076	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ QJ1092	
HCP: 7	♣ —	Partner bids first.

Board: 129	♠ Q107	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AJ8	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ852	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
		You bid first.

Board: 130	♠ K943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7654	
Vul: Both	♦ K763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 17
Contract: 2♥ S

North:
♠ QJ92
♥ QJ963
♦ —
♣ 10843

South:
♠ AK54
♥ A102
♦ AQ82
♣ 52

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 128
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 94
♥ AQ854
♦ K
♣ AKJ82

South:
♠ QJ65
♥ J1076
♦ QJ1092
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	X	Pass
2♦	Pass	Pass	3♦ ³
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 129
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ X E

North:
♠ 86543
♥ Q873
♦ K1043
♣ —

South:
♠ Q107
♥ J
♦ AJ8
♣ AKJ852

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	2♣
Pass	Pass	2♥	3♣
X	Pass	4♥	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 130
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQ1065
♥ A
♦ AQ
♣ Q10876

South:
♠ K943
♥ 7654
♦ K763
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 131
Dealer: S
Vul: None
HCP: 6

♠ 5
♥ J984
♦ Q963
♣ QJ105

West Bids 3♠ if possible.
East Bids 4♠ if possible.
East Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 132
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
HCP: 18

♠ AKQ1074
♥ AQ63
♦ 7
♣ K2

West Bids 2♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 133
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
HCP: 5

♠ J974
♥ K1086
♦ 8
♣ J964

West Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 134
Dealer: N
Vul: None
HCP: 18

♠ 1085
♥ KQ852
♦ AKQ10
♣ A

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ A92				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ J984	♥ A103	3♠	X	4♠	6♦
North HCP: 6	♦ Q963	♦ AKJ1075	Pass	Pass	X	AP
South HCP: 16	♣ QJ105	♣ 9				
Contract: 6♦ X S						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 132	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ1074	♠ —		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AQ63	♥ KJ974	2♦	2♠	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ 7	♦ 9853				
South HCP: 5	♣ K2	♣ J1074				
Contract: 2♠ N						1. 16+ HCP 2. artificial

Board: 133	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J974	♠ AQ5				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ K1086	♥ A9732	3♦	X	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 5	♦ 8	♦ 654	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ J964	♣ AK				
Contract: 4♥ S						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 134	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 1085	♠ A763		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ KQ852	♥ 10	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 18	♦ AKQ10	♦ J743	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 6	♣ A	♣ J1096	AP			
Contract: 3♦ S						1. 16+ HCP 2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 131
Dealer: S
Vul: None
HCP: 16

♠ A92
♥ A103
♦ AKJ1075
♣ 9

West Bids 3♠ if possible.
East Bids 4♠ if possible.
East Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 132
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
HCP: 5

♠ —
♥ KJ974
♦ 9853
♣ J1074

West Bids 2♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 133
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
HCP: 17

♠ AQ5
♥ A9732
♦ 654
♣ AK

West Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 134
Dealer: N
Vul: None
HCP: 6

♠ A763
♥ 10
♦ J743
♣ J1096

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ A92				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ J984	♥ A103	3♠	X	4♠	6♦
North HCP: 6	♦ Q963	♦ AKJ1075	Pass	Pass	X	AP
South HCP: 16	♣ QJ105	♣ 9				
Contract: 6♦ X S						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 132	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ1074	♠ —		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AQ63	♥ KJ974	2♦	2♠	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ 7	♦ 9853				
South HCP: 5	♣ K2	♣ J1074				
Contract: 2♠ N						1. 16+ HCP 2. artificial

Board: 133	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J974	♠ AQ5				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ K1086	♥ A9732	3♦	X	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 5	♦ 8	♦ 654	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ J964	♣ AK				
Contract: 4♥ S						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 134	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 1085	♠ A763		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ KQ852	♥ 10	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 18	♦ AKQ10	♦ J743	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 6	♣ A	♣ J1096	AP			
Contract: 3♦ S						1. 16+ HCP 2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 135	♠ 8542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10763	
Vul: None	♦ AQ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 6	
Board: 136	♠ AK8	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K763	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQ9	
HCP: 19	♣ A102	You bid first.
Board: 137	♠ —	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1054	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 8753	
HCP: 7	♣ K8432	Partner bids first.
Board: 138	♠ AK1084	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A1094	
HCP: 18	♣ AK5	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 8542

♥ 10763

♦ AQ95

♣ 6

South:

♠ AQ763

♥ AJ

♦ K7

♣ A973

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1♠

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♦⁴

Pass 4♦⁵ Pass 4♥⁶

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

6. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ AK8

♥ K763

♦ KQ9

♣ A102

South:

♠ J962

♥ A982

♦ J

♣ 7643

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♦ X

2♦ 3♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠X W

North:

♠ —

♥ A1054

♦ 8753

♣ K8432

South:

♠ K3

♥ KQ7

♦ K10642

♣ AJ7

West North East South

1♣¹

1♠ X 4♠ Pass

Pass X AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AK1084

♥ 8

♦ A1094

♣ AK5

South:

♠ J752

♥ 10

♦ K763

♣ J1062

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♥ X

3♥ 4♥² Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. limit raise or better in ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 135	♠ AQ763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A973	

Board: 136	♠ J962	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A982	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J	
HCP: 6	♣ 7643	Partner bids first.

Board: 137	♠ K3	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ7	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K10642	
HCP: 16	♣ AJ7	You bid first.

Board: 138	♠ J752	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K763	
HCP: 5	♣ J1062	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 8542
♥ 10763
♦ AQ95
♣ 6

South:
♠ AQ763
♥ AJ
♦ K7
♣ A973

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4♥ ⁶
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
6. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 136
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3♥ N

North:
♠ AK8
♥ K763
♦ KQ9
♣ A102

South:
♠ J962
♥ A982
♦ J
♣ 7643

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
		1♦	X
2♦	3♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 137
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠X W

North:
♠ —
♥ A1054
♦ 8753
♣ K8432

South:
♠ K3
♥ KQ7
♦ K10642
♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	4♠	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 138
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AK1084
♥ 8
♦ A1094
♣ AK5

South:
♠ J752
♥ 10
♦ K763
♣ J1062

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
		1♥	X
3♥	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. limit raise or better in ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 139	♠ Q1087	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ872	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J765	

Board: 140	♠ AKQ985	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: None	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ7	

Board: 141	♠ KQ753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8752	
Vul: EW	♦ J1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ —	

Board: 142	♠ A52	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ42	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK1074	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ Q1087
♥ QJ872
♦ —
♣ J765

South:
♠ AJ
♥ AK6
♦ KJ8752
♣ 102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	2♦
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 140
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 6
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ AKQ985
♥ J4
♦ J
♣ AQJ7

South:
♠ 10
♥ A1062
♦ Q985
♣ 9862

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	Pass	Pass	1NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 141
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ KQ753
♥ 8752
♦ J1097
♣ —

South:
♠ A982
♥ A6
♦ A
♣ AQ9763

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king			

Board: 142
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ A52
♥ AJ42
♦ Q
♣ AK1074

South:
♠ 7643
♥ Q
♦ KJ42
♣ J962

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	X
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 139	♠ AJ	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ8752	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 102	

Board: 140	♠ 10	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A1062	
Vul: None	♦ Q985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 9862	

Board: 141	♠ A982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ9763	

Board: 142	♠ 7643	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J962	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ Q1087
♥ QJ872
♦ —
♣ J765

South:
♠ AJ
♥ AK6
♦ KJ8752
♣ 102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	2♦
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 140
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 6
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ AKQ985
♥ J4
♦ J
♣ AQJ7

South:
♠ 10
♥ A1062
♦ Q985
♣ 9862

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	Pass	Pass	1NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 141
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ KQ753
♥ 8752
♦ J1097
♣ —

South:
♠ A982
♥ A6
♦ A
♣ AQ9763

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king			

Board: 142
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ A52
♥ AJ42
♦ Q
♣ AK1074

South:
♠ 7643
♥ Q
♦ KJ42
♣ J962

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	X
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 143	♠ —	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A853	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 108754	
HCP: 5	♣ J1042	Partner bids first.
Board: 144	♠ Q107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10964	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	
Board: 145	♠ A10985	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ K1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 8543	
Board: 146	♠ KQ93	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: None	♦ QJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK8	
Board: 147	♠ J832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ 10543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q852	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 22

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ —

♥ A853

♦ 108754

♣ J1042

South:

♠ AK85

♥ K2

♦ AQJ9

♣ KQ6

West North East South

2♠ X 3♠ 1♣¹

AP 3NT

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 7

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ Q107

♥ Q6

♦ AKQ10964

♣ A

South:

♠ K862

♥ J1093

♦ —

♣ QJ876

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 2♦ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♣

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ X E

North:

♠ A10985

♥ —

♦ K1083

♣ 8543

South:

♠ KQ42

♥ AK4

♦ J54

♣ A96

West North East South

Pass 1♦² 4♥ 1♣¹

Pass X AP Pass

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 146

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 5

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ KQ93

♥ AJ9

♦ QJ6

♣ AK8

South:

♠ J1087

♥ Q1032

♦ 3

♣ Q975

West North East South

2♦ 1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

2NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 147

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J832

♥ A

♦ 10543

♣ Q852

South:

♠ A95

♥ KQ97

♦ AQ

♣ KJ106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 143	♠ AK85	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQJ9	
HCP: 22	♣ KQ6	You bid first.

Board: 144	♠ K862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1093	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ QJ876	

Board: 145	♠ KQ42	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: NS	♦ J54	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A96	

Board: 146	♠ J1087	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1032	
Vul: None	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q975	

Board: 147	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ97	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ106	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 22

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ —

♥ A853

♦ 108754

♣ J1042

South:

♠ AK85

♥ K2

♦ AQJ9

♣ KQ6

West North East South

2♠ X 3♠ 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 7

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ Q107

♥ Q6

♦ AKQ10964

♣ A

South:

♠ K862

♥ J1093

♦ —

♣ QJ876

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 2♦ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♣

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ X E

North:

♠ A10985

♥ —

♦ K1083

♣ 8543

South:

♠ KQ42

♥ AK4

♦ J54

♣ A96

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass

Pass 1♦² 4♥ Pass

Pass X AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 146

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 5

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ KQ93

♥ AJ9

♦ QJ6

♣ AK8

South:

♠ J1087

♥ Q1032

♦ 3

♣ Q975

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

2♦ 2NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 147

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J832

♥ A

♦ 10543

♣ Q852

South:

♠ A95

♥ KQ97

♦ AQ

♣ KJ106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 148	♠ AQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ107	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A7	

Board: 149	♠ 8532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ642	
Vul: EW	♦ J852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	

Board: 150	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ63	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10872	

Board: 151	♠ 9	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J653	
Vul: EW	♦ K853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J1042	

Board: 152	♠ A8543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ94	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 148
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQJ85
♥ Q2
♦ AQ107
♣ A7

South:
♠ K
♥ J853
♦ K864
♣ 9853

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 149
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ 8532
♥ AQ642
♦ J852
♣ —

South:
♠ 74
♥ K
♦ AQ109
♣ AQJ874

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 150
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A6
♥ AKQJ63
♦ K
♣ 10872

South:
♠ 10983
♥ 7
♦ QJ104
♣ QJ93

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 151
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 9
♥ J653
♦ K853
♣ J1042

South:
♠ AKQJ432
♥ Q
♦ AJ4
♣ 87

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
X	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 7

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ A8543

♥ KQ

♦ K8

♣ AJ94

South:

♠ 7

♥ AJ94

♦ 9654

♣ Q832

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1♠	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 148	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J853	
Vul: Both	♦ K864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9853	
Board: 149	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ109	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ874	
Board: 150	♠ 10983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ QJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ93	
Board: 151	♠ AKQJ432	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 87	
Board: 152	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ94	
Vul: Both	♦ 9654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q832	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 148
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQJ85
♥ Q2
♦ AQ107
♣ A7

South:
♠ K
♥ J853
♦ K864
♣ 9853

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 149
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ 8532
♥ AQ642
♦ J852
♣ —

South:
♠ 74
♥ K
♦ AQ109
♣ AQJ874

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 150
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A6
♥ AKQJ63
♦ K
♣ 10872

South:
♠ 10983
♥ 7
♦ QJ104
♣ QJ93

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 151
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 9
♥ J653
♦ K853
♣ J1042

South:
♠ AKQJ432
♥ Q
♦ AJ4
♣ 87

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
X	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 7

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ A8543

♥ KQ

♦ K8

♣ AJ94

South:

♠ 7

♥ AJ94

♦ 9654

♣ Q832

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1♠	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 153	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q974	
Vul: None	♦ 8654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K765	

Board: 154	♠ KQ9764	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A93	

Board: 155	♠ 7652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8542	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K963	

Board: 156	♠ 5	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ72	
Vul: NS	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ864	

Board: 157	♠ 9875	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K982	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q832	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 153
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 9
♥ Q974
♦ 8654
♣ K765

South:
♠ KQJ74
♥ AK
♦ KQJ2
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 154
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 2♥ S

North:
♠ KQ9764
♥ J
♦ AQ7
♣ A93

South:
♠ —
♥ Q7643
♦ J843
♣ K762

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	Pass	Pass	2♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 155
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 7652
♥ 8542
♦ A
♣ K963

South:
♠ AQ9
♥ KJ1096
♦ QJ4
♣ A4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♦ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 156
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 5
♥ AQ72
♦ AK3
♣ AQ864

South:
♠ AJ962
♥ 9654
♦ 9652
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	Pass
Pass	X	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 157

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 16

Contract: 1♦X W

North:

♠ 9875

♥ K982

♦ 10

♣ Q832

South:

♠ J

♥ A6

♦ AQJ83

♣ A10764

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦	X	AP	
----	---	----	--

1. 16+ HCP			
------------	--	--	--

1♣¹

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 153	♠ KQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A9	

Board: 154	♠ —	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7643	
Vul: Both	♦ J843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K762	

Board: 155	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1096	
Vul: None	♦ QJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A4	

Board: 156	♠ AJ962	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9654	
Vul: NS	♦ 9652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ —	

Board: 157	♠ J	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ83	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A10764	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 153
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 9
♥ Q974
♦ 8654
♣ K765

South:
♠ KQJ74
♥ AK
♦ KQJ2
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 154
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 2♥ S

North:
♠ KQ9764
♥ J
♦ AQ7
♣ A93

South:
♠ —
♥ Q7643
♦ J843
♣ K762

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	Pass	Pass	2♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 155
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 7652
♥ 8542
♦ A
♣ K963

South:
♠ AQ9
♥ KJ1096
♦ QJ4
♣ A4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♦ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 156
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 5
♥ AQ72
♦ AK3
♣ AQ864

South:
♠ AJ962
♥ 9654
♦ 9652
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	Pass
Pass	X	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 157

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 16

Contract: 1♦X W

North:

♠ 9875

♥ K982

♦ 10

♣ Q832

South:

♠ J

♥ A6

♦ AQJ83

♣ A10764

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦	X	AP	
----	---	----	--

1. 16+ HCP			
------------	--	--	--

1♣¹

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 158	♠ AQ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ1076	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ8	
Board: 159	♠ Q1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10432	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	
Board: 160	♠ J105	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1053	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A82	
Board: 161	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ108	
Vul: Both	♦ 9743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J654	
Board: 162	♠ KQ53	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q93	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1032	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQ63
♥ —
♦ AKJ1076
♣ AJ8

South:
♠ KJ942
♥ K932
♦ —
♣ 10752

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			
4. 1 out of 4			

Board: 159
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q1062
♥ Q10432
♦ QJ102
♣ —

South:
♠ AJ
♥ AK86
♦ AK76
♣ Q102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 160
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2♠ S

North:
♠ J105
♥ K1053
♦ AKJ
♣ A82

South:
♠ AQ874
♥ —
♦ 10742
♣ J973

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♥	2♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 161
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ 4
♥ KJ108
♦ 9743
♣ J654

South:
♠ KQ76
♥ 3
♦ AQJ10
♣ A732

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 162

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ KQ53

♥ Q93

♦ AQ1032

♣ K

South:

♠ 10642

♥ J654

♦ K

♣ Q843

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♦	X
--	-----------------	----	---

Pass	3♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 158	♠ KJ942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K932	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10752	

Board: 159	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK86	
Vul: NS	♦ AK76	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q102	

Board: 160	♠ AQ874	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ 10742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J973	

Board: 161	♠ KQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A732	

Board: 162	♠ 10642	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J654	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q843	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQ63
♥ —
♦ AKJ1076
♣ AJ8

South:
♠ KJ942
♥ K932
♦ —
♣ 10752

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			
4. 1 out of 4			

Board: 159
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q1062
♥ Q10432
♦ QJ102
♣ —

South:
♠ AJ
♥ AK86
♦ AK76
♣ Q102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 160
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2♠ S

North:
♠ J105
♥ K1053
♦ AKJ
♣ A82

South:
♠ AQ874
♥ —
♦ 10742
♣ J973

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♥	2♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 161
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ 4
♥ KJ108
♦ 9743
♣ J654

South:
♠ KQ76
♥ 3
♦ AQJ10
♣ A732

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 162

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ KQ53

♥ Q93

♦ AQ1032

♣ K

South:

♠ 10642

♥ J654

♦ K

♣ Q843

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♦	X
--	-----------------	----	---

Pass	3♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 163	♠ J743	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J854	
Vul: Both	♦ Q932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J	

Board: 164	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ103	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ973	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 165	♠ AJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ Q986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9432	

Board: 166	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ86	
Vul: None	♦ K1053	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ76	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2♦ N

North:
♠ J743
♥ J854
♦ Q932
♣ J

South:
♠ A986
♥ KQ
♦ AK1084
♣ 65

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	2♦
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♠ S

North:
♠ A73
♥ AKJ103
♦ AJ973
♣ —

South:
♠ J982
♥ 7
♦ Q865
♣ KJ94

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 165
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AJ64
♥ 7
♦ Q986
♣ 9432

South:
♠ 32
♥ AK5
♦ AKJ10752
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	5♦	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Splinter		
	4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper		

Board: 166
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A
♥ AQ86
♦ K1053
♣ KJ76

South:
♠ K842
♥ 7543
♦ Q964
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Splinter		
	4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper		

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 163	♠ A986	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1084	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 65	
Board: 164	♠ J982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ Q865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KJ94	
Board: 165	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ10752	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	
Board: 166	♠ K842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7543	
Vul: None	♦ Q964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 2	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2♦ N

North:
♠ J743
♥ J854
♦ Q932
♣ J

South:
♠ A986
♥ KQ
♦ AK1084
♣ 65

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	2♦
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♠ S

North:
♠ A73
♥ AKJ103
♦ AJ973
♣ —

South:
♠ J982
♥ 7
♦ Q865
♣ KJ94

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 165
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AJ64
♥ 7
♦ Q986
♣ 9432

South:
♠ 32
♥ AK5
♦ AKJ10752
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	5♦	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Splinter		
	4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper		

Board: 166
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A
♥ AQ86
♦ K1053
♣ KJ76

South:
♠ K842
♥ 7543
♦ Q964
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Splinter		
	4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper		

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 167	♠ 2	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8764	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q1094	
Board: 168	♠ AK6	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ974	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 74	
HCP: 17	♣ AJ4	You bid first.
Board: 169	♠ K972	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q754	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q975	
Board: 170	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1093	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A83	
Board: 171	♠ QJ73	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1097	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J	
HCP: 7	♣ J632	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 167	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 2	♠ AQJ5				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 8764	♥ KQJ95	2♠	X	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 6	♦ KJ53	♦ 7	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ Q1094	♣ K53				
Contract: 3♥ S						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 168	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK6	♠ Q843		1♣ ¹	1♥	X
Vul: Both	♥ KQ974	♥ —	Pass	1♠	2♥	3♦
North HCP: 17	♦ 74	♦ K9832	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ AJ4	♣ Q1065				
Contract: 3♦ S						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 169	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K972	♠ A10				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ Q754	♥ A98	Pass	1♦ ²	3♦	3NT
North HCP: 7	♦ 3	♦ AK2	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ Q975	♣ AJ1086				
Contract: 3N S						1. 16+ HCP 2. artificial

Board: 170	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ2	♠ J985		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ A1093	♥ QJ62	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 20	♦ AK8	♦ QJ53	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 7	♣ A83	♣ 5	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						1. 16+ HCP 2. artificial 3. Stayman

Board: 171	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ73	♠ A10				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ Q1097	♥ AJ864	1♦	X	2♦	4♥
North HCP: 7	♦ J	♦ AQ9	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ J632	♣ KQ9				
Contract: 4♥ S						1. 16+ HCP

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 167	♠ AQJ5	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ95	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K53	

Board: 168	♠ Q843	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K9832	
HCP: 7	♣ Q1065	Partner bids first.

Board: 169	♠ A10	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A98	
Vul: NS	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ1086	

Board: 170	♠ J985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ62	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 5	

Board: 171	♠ A10	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ864	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQ9	
HCP: 20	♣ KQ9	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 167	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 2	♠ AQJ5				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 8764	♥ KQJ95	2♠	X	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 6	♦ KJ53	♦ 7	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ Q1094	♣ K53				
Contract: 3♥ S						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 168	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK6	♠ Q843		1♣ ¹	1♥	X
Vul: Both	♥ KQ974	♥ —	Pass	1♠	2♥	3♦
North HCP: 17	♦ 74	♦ K9832	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ AJ4	♣ Q1065				
Contract: 3♦ S						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 169	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K972	♠ A10				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ Q754	♥ A98	Pass	1♦ ²	3♦	3NT
North HCP: 7	♦ 3	♦ AK2	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ Q975	♣ AJ1086				
Contract: 3N S						1. 16+ HCP 2. artificial

Board: 170	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ2	♠ J985		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ A1093	♥ QJ62	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 20	♦ AK8	♦ QJ53	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 7	♣ A83	♣ 5	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						1. 16+ HCP 2. artificial 3. Stayman

Board: 171	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ73	♠ A10				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ Q1097	♥ AJ864	1♦	X	2♦	4♥
North HCP: 7	♦ J	♦ AQ9	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ J632	♣ KQ9				
Contract: 4♥ S						1. 16+ HCP

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 172	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ103	
Vul: NS	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q962	

Board: 173	♠ 7	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J1087	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ QJ52	
HCP: 5	♣ J642	Partner bids first.

Board: 174	♠ AKQJ1098	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: Both	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K9	

Board: 175	♠ 2	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1032	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 9652	
HCP: 5	♣ J942	Partner bids first.

Board: 176	♠ K96	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1052	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A107	
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ10	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AQJ103
♦ J3
♣ Q962

South:
♠ Q1083
♥ 8742
♦ 10852
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 173
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2♦ X W

North:
♠ 7
♥ J1087
♦ QJ52
♣ J642

South:
♠ AQ8642
♥ AQ4
♦ 4
♣ A95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♦	Pass	Pass	1♠
2♦	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 174
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ1098
♥ K9
♦ A9
♣ K9

South:
♠ 6
♥ 7653
♦ QJ106
♣ A1053

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	Pass
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 175
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 2♠ E

North:
♠ 2
♥ A1032
♦ 9652
♣ J942

South:
♠ K653
♥ KJ7
♦ A743
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	Pass
2♠	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 176
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3♠ E

North:
♠ K96
♥ 1052
♦ A107
♣ AKQ10

South:
♠ —
♥ Q743
♦ QJ842
♣ J754

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♠	X
3♠	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 172	♠ Q1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8742	
Vul: NS	♦ 10852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K	

Board: 173	♠ AQ8642	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 4	
HCP: 16	♣ A95	You bid first.

Board: 174	♠ 6	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7653	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A1053	

Board: 175	♠ K653	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ7	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A743	
HCP: 17	♣ AQ	You bid first.

Board: 176	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q743	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ QJ842	
HCP: 6	♣ J754	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AQJ103
♦ J3
♣ Q962

South:
♠ Q1083
♥ 8742
♦ 10852
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 173
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2♦ X W

North:
♠ 7
♥ J1087
♦ QJ52
♣ J642

South:
♠ AQ8642
♥ AQ4
♦ 4
♣ A95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♦	Pass	Pass	1♠
2♦	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 174
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ1098
♥ K9
♦ A9
♣ K9

South:
♠ 6
♥ 7653
♦ QJ106
♣ A1053

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	Pass
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 175
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 2♠ E

North:
♠ 2
♥ A1032
♦ 9652
♣ J942

South:
♠ K653
♥ KJ7
♦ A743
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	Pass
2♠	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 176
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3♠ E

North:
♠ K96
♥ 1052
♦ A107
♣ AKQ10

South:
♠ —
♥ Q743
♦ QJ842
♣ J754

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♠	X
3♠	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 177	♠ K753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8654	
Vul: Both	♦ Q843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10	
Board: 178	♠ K10	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1098	
Vul: None	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK102	
Board: 179	♠ K973	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J9863	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ —	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ J973	Partner bids first.
Board: 180	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ1083	
Vul: None	♦ K64	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 3	
Board: 181	♠ J974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8542	
Vul: None	♦ AJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 2	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 177	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K753	♠ AQJ				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 8654	♥ KJ7	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 5	♦ Q843	♦ AJ1096	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ 10	♣ J6				
Contract: 1N S						
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

Board: 178	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K10	♠ J				
Vul: None	♥ AK1098	♥ J753		1♣ ¹	2♦	X
North HCP: 21	♦ A5	♦ Q982	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ AK102	♣ J943				
Contract: 3N N						
						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 179	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K973	♠ AJ102				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ J9863	♥ K7	1♦	Pass	2♦	Pass
North HCP: 5	♦ —	♦ Q32	3♦	AP		
South HCP: 16	♣ J973	♣ AQ86				
Contract: 3♦ W						
						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 180	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10	♠ QJ42				
Vul: None	♥ KQJ1083	♥ —		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
North HCP: 16	♦ K64	♦ QJ32	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
South HCP: 6	♣ 3	♣ 109542				
Contract: 2♥ N						
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

Board: 181	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J974	♠ K102				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 8542	♥ AQJ3	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 6	♦ AJ105	♦ K9	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 16	♣ 2	♣ QJ105	Pass	3♥	AP	
Contract: 3♥ S						
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial
						3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 177	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1096	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J6	

Board: 178	♠ J	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J753	
Vul: None	♦ Q982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J943	

Board: 179	♠ AJ102	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q32	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ86	You bid first.

Board: 180	♠ QJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ QJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 109542	

Board: 181	♠ K102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: None	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ105	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 177	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K753	♠ AQJ				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 8654	♥ KJ7	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 5	♦ Q843	♦ AJ1096	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ 10	♣ J6	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 1N S			2. artificial			

Board: 178	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K10	♠ J		1♣ ¹	2♦	X
Vul: None	♥ AK1098	♥ J753	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 21	♦ A5	♦ Q982	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 5	♣ AK102	♣ J943				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 179	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K973	♠ AJ102				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ J9863	♥ K7	1♦	Pass	2♦	Pass
North HCP: 5	♦ —	♦ Q32	3♦	AP		
South HCP: 16	♣ J973	♣ AQ86	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3♦ W						

Board: 180	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10	♠ QJ42		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ KQJ1083	♥ —	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 16	♦ K64	♦ QJ32	Pass	2♥	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ 3	♣ 109542	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2♥ N			2. artificial			

Board: 181	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J974	♠ K102				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 8542	♥ AQJ3	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 6	♦ AJ105	♦ K9	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 16	♣ 2	♣ QJ105	Pass	3♥	AP	
Contract: 3♥ S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 182	♠ AK1032	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 953	
Vul: NS	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ10	

Board: 183	♠ K765	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ98	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10943	

Board: 184	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J74	
Vul: None	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ102	

Board: 185	♠ J	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J873	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 9762	
HCP: 5	♣ QJ86	Partner bids first.

Board: 186	♠ K62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ872	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AK1032
♥ 953
♦ A10
♣ AQ10

South:
♠ 9754
♥ A742
♦ 9
♣ K982

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♥	X
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♣ S

North:
♠ K765
♥ KJ98
♦ 7
♣ 10943

South:
♠ 8
♥ 752
♦ AQ98
♣ AKQJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♦	X	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ6
♥ J74
♦ A5
♣ KQ102

South:
♠ 9742
♥ 9
♦ Q1043
♣ A964

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 185
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3♠X W

North:
♠ J
♥ J873
♦ 9762
♣ QJ86

South:
♠ 653
♥ AQ104
♦ A105
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♠	X	Pass	3♥
Pass	Pass	3♠	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 186
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K62
♥ A
♦ AQ76
♣ QJ872

South:
♠ AQ53
♥ J1085
♦ 9854
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 182	♠ 9754	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A742	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K982	

Board: 183	♠ 8	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 752	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ98	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ2	

Board: 184	♠ 9742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ Q1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A964	

Board: 185	♠ 653	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ104	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A105	
HCP: 17	♣ AK3	You bid first.

Board: 186	♠ AQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1085	
Vul: NS	♦ 9854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 5	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AK1032
♥ 953
♦ A10
♣ AQ10

South:
♠ 9754
♥ A742
♦ 9
♣ K982

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♥	X
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♣ S

North:
♠ K765
♥ KJ98
♦ 7
♣ 10943

South:
♠ 8
♥ 752
♦ AQ98
♣ AKQJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♦	X	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ6
♥ J74
♦ A5
♣ KQ102

South:
♠ 9742
♥ 9
♦ Q1043
♣ A964

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 185
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3♠X W

North:
♠ J
♥ J873
♦ 9762
♣ QJ86

South:
♠ 653
♥ AQ104
♦ A105
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♠	X	Pass	3♥
Pass	Pass	3♠	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 186
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K62
♥ A
♦ AQ76
♣ QJ872

South:
♠ AQ53
♥ J1085
♦ 9854
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 187	♠ QJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10532	
Vul: Both	♦ Q752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q	

Board: 188	♠ AKQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: None	♦ A53	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A652	

Board: 189	♠ J743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q763	
Vul: EW	♦ K943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 3	

Board: 190	♠ AQ86	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A98	
Vul: Both	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ862	

Board: 191	♠ 8	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ98	
Vul: None	♦ K1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10983	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ QJ63
♥ 10532
♦ Q752
♣ Q

South:
♠ 109
♥ AQ7
♦ AK106
♣ A1065

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 188
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ AKQ3
♥ 109
♦ A53
♣ A652

South:
♠ 6
♥ A765
♦ 8642
♣ Q1074

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 189
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♣ S

North:
♠ J743
♥ Q763
♦ K943
♣ 3

South:
♠ A10
♥ K10
♦ A62
♣ KQ10852

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 190
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♣ N

North:
♠ AQ86
♥ A98
♦ J
♣ KQ862

South:
♠ K752
♥ J543
♦ K832
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♥	3♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 191

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♣ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ KJ98

♦ K1095

♣ 10983

South:

♠ K1065

♥ A

♦ J2

♣ AKJ765

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	2♣
------	-----------------	----	----

Pass	3♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 187	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AK106	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A1065	

Board: 188	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A765	
Vul: None	♦ 8642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q1074	

Board: 189	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: EW	♦ A62	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ10852	

Board: 190	♠ K752	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J543	
Vul: Both	♦ K832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 4	

Board: 191	♠ K1065	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ765	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ QJ63
♥ 10532
♦ Q752
♣ Q

South:
♠ 109
♥ AQ7
♦ AK106
♣ A1065

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 188
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ AKQ3
♥ 109
♦ A53
♣ A652

South:
♠ 6
♥ A765
♦ 8642
♣ Q1074

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 189
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♣ S

North:
♠ J743
♥ Q763
♦ K943
♣ 3

South:
♠ A10
♥ K10
♦ A62
♣ KQ10852

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 190
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♣ N

North:
♠ AQ86
♥ A98
♦ J
♣ KQ862

South:
♠ K752
♥ J543
♦ K832
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♥	3♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 191

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♣ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ KJ98

♦ K1095

♣ 10983

South:

♠ K1065

♥ A

♦ J2

♣ AKJ765

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	2♣
------	-----------------	----	----

Pass	3♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 192	♠ A107	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KJ852	
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ74	You bid first.
Board: 193	♠ Q10743	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J542	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ —	
Board: 194	♠ 32	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: None	♦ AQ7653	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK9	
Board: 195	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ104	
Vul: NS	♦ J965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K9872	
Board: 196	♠ AK3	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ1086	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 192	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A107	♠ KQ85		1♣ ¹	1♥	X
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ 8632				
North HCP: 17	♦ KJ852	♦ 10	2♥	AP		
South HCP: 5	♣ AKQ74	♣ 6532				
Contract: 2♥ E			1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 193	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q10743	♠ AK52				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ J542	♥ A103	Pass	1♦ ²	2♦	3♣
North HCP: 6	♦ QJ83	♦ A	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ —	♣ K10754	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3♣ S			2. artificial			

Board: 194	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 32	♠ Q874		1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Vul: None	♥ K4	♥ Q1082				
North HCP: 16	♦ AQ7653	♦ —	Pass	2♦	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ AK9	♣ J8764	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2♦ N						

Board: 195	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AK974				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ QJ104	♥ A93	Pass	1♦ ²	2♠	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ J965	♦ A83	Pass	X	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 16	♣ K9872	♣ J6	AP			
Contract: 2N S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 196	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK3	♠ Q752		1♣ ¹	2♦	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ AJ2	♥ Q10874	Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 19	♦ 7	♦ K1032	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ AQJ1086	♣ —	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ S			2. limit raise or better in ♥			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 192	♠ KQ85	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8632	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 10	
HCP: 5	♣ 6532	Partner bids first.

Board: 193	♠ AK52	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A103	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K10754	

Board: 194	♠ Q874	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1082	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J8764	

Board: 195	♠ AK974	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A93	
Vul: NS	♦ A83	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J6	

Board: 196	♠ Q752	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10874	
Vul: EW	♦ K1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 192	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A107	♠ KQ85		1♣ ¹	1♥	X
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ 8632				
North HCP: 17	♦ KJ852	♦ 10	2♥	AP		
South HCP: 5	♣ AKQ74	♣ 6532				
Contract: 2♥ E			1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 193	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q10743	♠ AK52				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ J542	♥ A103	Pass	1♦ ²	2♦	3♣
North HCP: 6	♦ QJ83	♦ A	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ —	♣ K10754	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3♣ S			2. artificial			

Board: 194	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 32	♠ Q874		1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Vul: None	♥ K4	♥ Q1082				
North HCP: 16	♦ AQ7653	♦ —	Pass	2♦	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ AK9	♣ J8764	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2♦ N						

Board: 195	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AK974				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ QJ104	♥ A93	Pass	1♦ ²	2♠	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ J965	♦ A83	Pass	X	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 16	♣ K9872	♣ J6	AP			
Contract: 2N S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 196	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK3	♠ Q752		1♣ ¹	2♦	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ AJ2	♥ Q10874	Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 19	♦ 7	♦ K1032	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ AQJ1086	♣ —	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ S			2. limit raise or better in ♥			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 197	♠ J863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ K943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J632	
Board: 198	♠ AKQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: NS	♦ AK52	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 6	
Board: 199	♠ Q876	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 109732	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AJ104	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ —	Partner bids first.
Board: 200	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ Q95	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K10962	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 197
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 21
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J863
♥ 3
♦ K943
♣ J632

South:
♠ AQ2
♥ AJ106
♦ AQ6
♣ A97

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 198
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQJ74
♥ 109
♦ AK52
♣ 6

South:
♠ 10
♥ K832
♦ J1064
♣ Q952

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 199
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ Q876
♥ 109732
♦ AJ104
♣ —

South:
♠ AKJ105
♥ AKQ6
♦ 7
♣ 852

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2♣	2♠
3♣	4♣ ³	X	Pass ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♠			
4. denies a ♣ stopper			

Board: 200
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A4
♥ AKQ
♦ Q95
♣ K10962

South:
♠ K1082
♥ J8754
♦ K1063
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 197	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ106	
Vul: None	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A97	
Board: 198	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K832	
Vul: NS	♦ J1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q952	
Board: 199	♠ AKJ105	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ6	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 7	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ 852	You bid first.
Board: 200	♠ K1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8754	
Vul: Both	♦ K1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 197
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 21
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J863
♥ 3
♦ K943
♣ J632

South:
♠ AQ2
♥ AJ106
♦ AQ6
♣ A97

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 198
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQJ74
♥ 109
♦ AK52
♣ 6

South:
♠ 10
♥ K832
♦ J1064
♣ Q952

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 199
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ Q876
♥ 109732
♦ AJ104
♣ —

South:
♠ AKJ105
♥ AKQ6
♦ 7
♣ 852

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2♣	2♠
3♣	4♣ ³	X	Pass ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♠			
4. denies a ♣ stopper			

Board: 200
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A4
♥ AKQ
♦ Q95
♣ K10962

South:
♠ K1082
♥ J8754
♦ K1063
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 201	♠ QJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K543	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 109743	

Board: 202	♠ A	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10764	
Vul: EW	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ42	

Board: 203	♠ QJ932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10974	

Board: 204	♠ AKQ4	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A954	
Vul: Both	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 742	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 201
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3♦ N

North:
♠ QJ109
♥ K543
♦ —
♣ 109743

South:
♠ K63
♥ 76
♦ AKJ104
♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 202
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A
♥ K10764
♦ AK4
♣ AQ42

South:
♠ K982
♥ QJ982
♦ —
♣ 10763

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♦	3♥	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 203
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ QJ932
♥ —
♦ A652
♣ 10974

South:
♠ K10
♥ AKJ10942
♦ Q3
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 204
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AKQ4
♥ A954
♦ K10
♣ 742

South:
♠ 10982
♥ KJ63
♦ QJ92
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
X	2♥	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. limit raise or better in ♥			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 201	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ6	

Board: 202	♠ K982	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ982	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 10763	

Board: 203	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10942	
Vul: Both	♦ Q3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A5	

Board: 204	♠ 10982	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ63	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 201
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3♦ N

North:
♠ QJ109
♥ K543
♦ —
♣ 109743

South:
♠ K63
♥ 76
♦ AKJ104
♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 202
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A
♥ K10764
♦ AK4
♣ AQ42

South:
♠ K982
♥ QJ982
♦ —
♣ 10763

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♦	3♥	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 203
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ QJ932
♥ —
♦ A652
♣ 10974

South:
♠ K10
♥ AKJ10942
♦ Q3
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 204
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AKQ4
♥ A954
♦ K10
♣ 742

South:
♠ 10982
♥ KJ63
♦ QJ92
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
X	2♥	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. limit raise or better in ♥			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 205	♠ 7532	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ84	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 3	

Board: 206	♠ Q109	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A1083	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A10	
HCP: 17	♣ AK87	You bid first.

Board: 207	♠ Q973	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ87	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 3	
HCP: 6	♣ J1096	Partner bids first.

Board: 208	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ103	
Vul: None	♦ AK72	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK6	

Board: 209	♠ A964	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10875	
Vul: NS	♦ J1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 205
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ 7532
♥ AJ84
♦ Q1053
♣ 3

South:
♠ Q8
♥ Q532
♦ K4
♣ AKQ65

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1NT	Pass
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 206
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q109
♥ A1083
♦ A10
♣ AK87

South:
♠ 6
♥ KJ72
♦ QJ64
♣ 10432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	1♥
1♠	2♦ ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. limit raise or better in ♥			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 207
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ Q973
♥ QJ87
♦ 3
♣ J1096

South:
♠ AK1054
♥ —
♦ AKQ87
♣ 832

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2♥	2♠
4♥	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 208
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 5
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ 32
♥ KQ103
♦ AK72
♣ AK6

South:
♠ K965
♥ 9752
♦ J
♣ J1094

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 209
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 2♣ S

North:
♠ A964
♥ 10875
♦ J1063
♣ 10

South:
♠ 8
♥ AK3
♦ AQ82
♣ AJ853

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	2♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 205	♠ Q8	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q532	
Vul: NS	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ65	
Board: 206	♠ 6	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ72	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ QJ64	
HCP: 7	♣ 10432	Partner bids first.
Board: 207	♠ AK1054	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ87	
HCP: 16	♣ 832	You bid first.
Board: 208	♠ K965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9752	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J1094	
Board: 209	♠ 8	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ853	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 205
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ 7532
♥ AJ84
♦ Q1053
♣ 3

South:
♠ Q8
♥ Q532
♦ K4
♣ AKQ65

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1NT	Pass
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 206
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q109
♥ A1083
♦ A10
♣ AK87

South:
♠ 6
♥ KJ72
♦ QJ64
♣ 10432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	1♥
1♠	2♦ ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. limit raise or better in ♥			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 207
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ Q973
♥ QJ87
♦ 3
♣ J1096

South:
♠ AK1054
♥ —
♦ AKQ87
♣ 832

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2♥	2♠
4♥	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 208
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 5
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ 32
♥ KQ103
♦ AK72
♣ AK6

South:
♠ K965
♥ 9752
♦ J
♣ J1094

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 209
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 2♣ S

North:
♠ A964
♥ 10875
♦ J1063
♣ 10

South:
♠ 8
♥ AK3
♦ AQ82
♣ AJ853

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	2♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 210	♠ A	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ6	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ QJ962	
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ7	You bid first.

Board: 211	♠ 9874	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A864	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ —	

Board: 212	♠ KQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ J643	

Board: 213	♠ 6542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9732	
Vul: Both	♦ Q874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K	

Board: 214	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A743	
Vul: EW	♦ A103	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K74	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ 9864		1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Vul: EW	♥ KJ6	♥ Q1043	Pass	2♦	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 17	♦ QJ962	♦ 10	2♠	AP		
South HCP: 6	♣ KQJ7	♣ A1086	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2♠ E						

Board: 211	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9874	♠ AQJ				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ A864	♥ KQJ10	1♦	1♥	Pass	2♦ ²
North HCP: 6	♦ Q9752	♦ K6	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 20	♣ —	♣ A1075	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 212	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ104	♠ J976		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ AK6	♥ J852	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 18	♦ AJ	♦ 2	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 7	♣ J643	♣ KQ109	AP			
Contract: 3♠ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 213	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6542	♠ A				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 9732	♥ J54	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 5	♦ Q874	♦ AKJ2	AP			
South HCP: 19	♣ K	♣ AQ653	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2♣ S			2. artificial			

Board: 214	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK2	♠ Q		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ A743	♥ Q962	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ A103	♦ J962	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 5	♣ K74	♣ 9863	2. artificial			
Contract: 1N N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 210	♠ 9864	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1043	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 10	
HCP: 6	♣ A1086	Partner bids first.

Board: 211	♠ AQJ	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A1075	

Board: 212	♠ J976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J852	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KQ109	

Board: 213	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J54	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ653	

Board: 214	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q962	
Vul: EW	♦ J962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9863	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ 9864		1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Vul: EW	♥ KJ6	♥ Q1043	Pass	2♦	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 17	♦ QJ962	♦ 10	2♠	AP		
South HCP: 6	♣ KQJ7	♣ A1086	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2♠ E						

Board: 211	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9874	♠ AQJ				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ A864	♥ KQJ10	1♦	1♥	Pass	2♦ ²
North HCP: 6	♦ Q9752	♦ K6	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 20	♣ —	♣ A1075	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 212	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ104	♠ J976		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ AK6	♥ J852	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 18	♦ AJ	♦ 2	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 7	♣ J643	♣ KQ109	AP			
Contract: 3♠ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 213	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6542	♠ A				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 9732	♥ J54	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 5	♦ Q874	♦ AKJ2	AP			
South HCP: 19	♣ K	♣ AQ653	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2♣ S			2. artificial			

Board: 214	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK2	♠ Q		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ A743	♥ Q962	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ A103	♦ J962	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 5	♣ K74	♣ 9863	2. artificial			
Contract: 1N N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 215	♠ Q1094	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A10942	
HCP: 6	♣ 8743	Partner bids first.
Board: 216	♠ Q83	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1092	
Vul: None	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ10	
Board: 217	♠ 9632	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 10862	
HCP: 7	♣ AQJ9	Partner bids first.
Board: 218	♠ AKJ83	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 542	
Board: 219	♠ 2	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9843	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J1062	West Doubles Pass if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ A1096	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 215
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ Q1094
♥ —
♦ A10942
♣ 8743

South:
♠ KJ72
♥ AK83
♦ 8
♣ AQJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♥	X	3♥	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 216
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♥ N

North:
♠ Q83
♥ AKQ1092
♦ 5
♣ KQ10

South:
♠ AJ109
♥ 8
♦ J942
♣ J872

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
1NT ³	3♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Unusual 1NT			

Board: 217
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 21
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 9632
♥ 9
♦ 10862
♣ AQJ9

South:
♠ AQ
♥ KQ52
♦ AK7
♣ K632

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	3♥	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 218
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 2♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ83
♥ A7
♦ A42
♣ 542

South:
♠ 2
♥ Q1084
♦ KJ75
♣ 9863

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♥	Pass
Pass	2♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 219
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 2♠ W

North:
♠ 2
♥ 9843
♦ J1062
♣ A1096

South:
♠ A1093
♥ AQ5
♦ K9
♣ KJ82

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♦	Pass	Pass	X
1♠	2♣	Pass	Pass
X	Pass	2♠	AP
1. 16+ HCP			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 215	♠ KJ72	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK83	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 8	
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ5	You bid first.

Board: 216	♠ AJ109	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ J942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J872	

Board: 217	♠ AQ	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ52	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AK7	
HCP: 21	♣ K632	You bid first.

Board: 218	♠ 2	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1084	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 9863	

Board: 219	♠ A1093	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K9	West Doubles Pass if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ82	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
		You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 215	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1094	♠ KJ72				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ —	♥ AK83	2♥	X	3♥	4♥ ²
North HCP: 6	♦ A10942	♦ 8	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ 8743	♣ AQJ5				
Contract: 4♠ N						

1. 16+ HCP
2. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 216	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q83	♠ AJ109		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AKQ1092	♥ 8	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 16	♦ 5	♦ J942	1NT ³	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ KQ10	♣ J872				
Contract: 3♥ N						

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Unusual 1NT

Board: 217	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9632	♠ AQ				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 9	♥ KQ52	1♥	X	3♥	3NT
North HCP: 7	♦ 10862	♦ AK7	AP			
South HCP: 21	♣ AQJ9	♣ K632				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 218	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ83	♠ 2		1♣ ¹	2♥	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ A7	♥ Q1084	Pass	2♠	AP	
North HCP: 16	♦ A42	♦ KJ75				
South HCP: 6	♣ 542	♣ 9863				
Contract: 2♠ N						

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 219	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 2	♠ A1093				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 9843	♥ AQ5	1♦	Pass	Pass	X
North HCP: 5	♦ J1062	♦ K9	1♠	2♣	Pass	Pass
South HCP: 17	♣ A1096	♣ KJ82	X	Pass	2♠	AP
Contract: 2♠ W						

1. 16+ HCP

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 220	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ75	
Vul: EW	♦ 107	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K53	

Board: 221	♠ J972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 10654	

Board: 222	♠ K987	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: NS	♦ Q985	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A8	

Board: 223	♠ 10643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1094	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KJ94	

Board: 224	♠ A109532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 220
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♠ S

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ AQJ75
♦ 107
♣ K53

South:
♠ 8732
♥ 3
♦ J852
♣ AQ102

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 221
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3♣ S

North:
♠ J972
♥ 6
♦ AJ102
♣ 10654

South:
♠ A53
♥ J5
♦ Q953
♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 222
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ K987
♥ AK6
♦ Q985
♣ A8

South:
♠ AJ53
♥ 10872
♦ 2
♣ 7654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♣	X
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 223
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ 10643
♥ K1094
♦ 10
♣ KJ94

South:
♠ K52
♥ A3
♦ K95
♣ AQ1052

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A109532

♥ K2

♦ KQ3

♣ KQ

South:

♠ QJ84

♥ J1086

♦ J742

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 220	♠ 8732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ J852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AQ102	

Board: 221	♠ A53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: Both	♦ Q953	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 222	♠ AJ53	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10872	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 7654	

Board: 223	♠ K52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ K95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ1052	

Board: 224	♠ QJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1086	
Vul: Both	♦ J742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 6	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 220
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♠ S

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ AQJ75
♦ 107
♣ K53

South:
♠ 8732
♥ 3
♦ J852
♣ AQ102

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 221
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3♣ S

North:
♠ J972
♥ 6
♦ AJ102
♣ 10654

South:
♠ A53
♥ J5
♦ Q953
♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 222
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ K987
♥ AK6
♦ Q985
♣ A8

South:
♠ AJ53
♥ 10872
♦ 2
♣ 7654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♣	X
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 223
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ 10643
♥ K1094
♦ 10
♣ KJ94

South:
♠ K52
♥ A3
♦ K95
♣ AQ1052

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A109532

♥ K2

♦ KQ3

♣ KQ

South:

♠ QJ84

♥ J1086

♦ J742

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 225	♠ —	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J974	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A10954	
HCP: 5	♣ 9873	Partner bids first.

Board: 226	♠ AQ83	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ1074	

Board: 227	♠ 2	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ85	
Vul: None	♦ 8654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 8532	

Board: 228	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A83	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ86	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ32	

Board: 229	♠ J1076	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K864	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ QJ107	
HCP: 7	♣ 5	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 225	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ Q3				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ J974	♥ AK102	1♠	X	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 5	♦ A10954	♦ 63	3♠	AP		
South HCP: 16	♣ 9873	♣ AQJ102				
Contract: 3♠ W						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 226	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ83	♠ J652		1♣ ¹	1♥	X
Vul: Both	♥ 3	♥ A1052	Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 17	♦ Q10	♦ J963	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ AKQ1074	♣ 6				
Contract: 2♠ S						1. 16+ HCP
						2. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 227	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 2	♠ K10865				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ KQ85	♥ 74	Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	1♠
North HCP: 5	♦ 8654	♦ AKJ	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 8532	♣ KQ6				
Contract: 1N N						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

Board: 228	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 9	♠ A1083		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ A83	♥ 10742	Pass	2♣	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 16	♦ AJ86	♦ K9732	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ AQJ32	♣ —				
Contract: 2N S						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

Board: 229	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J1076	♠ AKQ832				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ K864	♥ —	2♥	X	4♥	4♠
North HCP: 7	♦ QJ107	♦ K953	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ 5	♣ KJ7				
Contract: 4♠ S						1. 16+ HCP

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 225	♠ Q3	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK102	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 63	
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ102	You bid first.

Board: 226	♠ J652	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A1052	
Vul: Both	♦ J963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 6	

Board: 227	♠ K10865	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ6	

Board: 228	♠ A1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10742	
Vul: EW	♦ K9732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	

Board: 229	♠ AKQ832	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K953	
HCP: 16	♣ KJ7	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 225	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ Q3				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ J974	♥ AK102	1♠	X	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 5	♦ A10954	♦ 63	3♠	AP		
South HCP: 16	♣ 9873	♣ AQJ102				
Contract: 3♠ W						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 226	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ83	♠ J652		1♣ ¹	1♥	X
Vul: Both	♥ 3	♥ A1052	Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 17	♦ Q10	♦ J963	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ AKQ1074	♣ 6				
Contract: 2♠ S						1. 16+ HCP
						2. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 227	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 2	♠ K10865				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ KQ85	♥ 74	Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	1♠
North HCP: 5	♦ 8654	♦ AKJ	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 8532	♣ KQ6				
Contract: 1N N						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

Board: 228	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 9	♠ A1083		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ A83	♥ 10742	Pass	2♣	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 16	♦ AJ86	♦ K9732	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ AQJ32	♣ —				
Contract: 2N S						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

Board: 229	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J1076	♠ AKQ832				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ K864	♥ —	2♥	X	4♥	4♠
North HCP: 7	♦ QJ107	♦ K953	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ 5	♣ KJ7				
Contract: 4♠ S						1. 16+ HCP

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 230	♠ AKQ73	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK96	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A10	

Board: 231	♠ 9	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8642	
Vul: EW	♦ 6532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ AQ86	

Board: 232	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ74	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A107	

Board: 233	♠ K962	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J10762	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J1062	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ —	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ73	♠ J965		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AK96	♥ Q	2♣	2♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 22	♦ Q10	♦ J964	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ A10	♣ J842	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♠ N			2. artificial			

Board: 231	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ Q10642				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 8642	♥ AKQ	1♠	X	AP	
North HCP: 6	♦ 6532	♦ AK9	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 18	♣ AQ86	♣ 32				
Contract: 1♠X W						

Board: 232	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A4	♠ 8653		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ AQ74	♥ K853	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠ ³
North HCP: 20	♦ AQ97	♦ J543	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 5	♣ A107	♣ J	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 233	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K962	♠ 85				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ J10762	♥ A	Pass	1♦ ²	2♣	2♦
North HCP: 5	♦ J1062	♦ AKQ754	3♣	3♦	Pass	Pass
South HCP: 16	♣ —	♣ K642	4♣	4♦	AP	
Contract: 4♦ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 230	♠ J965	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ J964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J842	
Board: 231	♠ Q10642	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 32	
Board: 232	♠ 8653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K853	
Vul: Both	♦ J543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J	
Board: 233	♠ 85	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ754	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ K642	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ73	♠ J965		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AK96	♥ Q	2♣	2♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 22	♦ Q10	♦ J964	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ A10	♣ J842	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♠ N			2. artificial			

Board: 231	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ Q10642				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 8642	♥ AKQ	1♠	X	AP	
North HCP: 6	♦ 6532	♦ AK9	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 18	♣ AQ86	♣ 32				
Contract: 1♠X W						

Board: 232	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A4	♠ 8653		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ AQ74	♥ K853	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠ ³
North HCP: 20	♦ AQ97	♦ J543	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 5	♣ A107	♣ J	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 233	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K962	♠ 85				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ J10762	♥ A	Pass	1♦ ²	2♣	2♦
North HCP: 5	♦ J1062	♦ AKQ754	3♣	3♦	Pass	Pass
South HCP: 16	♣ —	♣ K642	4♣	4♦	AP	
Contract: 4♦ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 234	♠ AK1076	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ853	

Board: 235	♠ QJ85	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q963	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 5	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ 10875	Partner bids first.

Board: 236	♠ AJ872	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK9	
HCP: 16	♣ K32	You bid first.

Board: 237	♠ Q1043	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10754	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J754	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 7

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AK1076

♥ —

♦ AJ4

♣ AQ853

South:

♠ QJ98

♥ A974

♦ 10765

♣ 6

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

3♥ 3♠ Pass 4♥³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 5♠⁵

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. limit raise or better in ♠

4. Exclusion, for ♠

5. 0 out of 4

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♥ X E

North:

♠ QJ85

♥ Q963

♦ 5

♣ 10875

South:

♠ AK94

♥ 2

♦ KQ9763

♣ A6

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² 1♥ 2♦

2♥ Pass Pass 3♦

Pass Pass 3♥ Pass

Pass X AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♣ X E

North:

♠ AJ872

♥ J7

♦ AK9

♣ K32

South:

♠ Q654

♥ Q1084

♦ QJ876

♣ —

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♣ X

4♣ Pass Pass X

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 20

Contract: 2♦ N

North:

♠ Q1043

♥ Q10754

♦ —

♣ J754

South:

♠ A8

♥ AJ9

♦ AKJ7652

♣ K

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² 1♠ 2♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 234	♠ QJ98	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A974	
Vul: EW	♦ 10765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 6	

Board: 235	♠ AK94	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ9763	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ A6	You bid first.

Board: 236	♠ Q654	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1084	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ QJ876	
HCP: 7	♣ —	Partner bids first.

Board: 237	♠ A8	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ7652	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 7

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AK1076

♥ —

♦ AJ4

♣ AQ853

South:

♠ QJ98

♥ A974

♦ 10765

♣ 6

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

3♥ 3♠ Pass 4♥³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 5♠⁵

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. limit raise or better in ♠

4. Exclusion, for ♠

5. 0 out of 4

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♥ X E

North:

♠ QJ85

♥ Q963

♦ 5

♣ 10875

South:

♠ AK94

♥ 2

♦ KQ9763

♣ A6

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² 1♥ 2♦

2♥ Pass Pass 3♦

Pass Pass 3♥ Pass

Pass X AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♣ X E

North:

♠ AJ872

♥ J7

♦ AK9

♣ K32

South:

♠ Q654

♥ Q1084

♦ QJ876

♣ —

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♣ X

4♣ Pass Pass X

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 20

Contract: 2♦ N

North:

♠ Q1043

♥ Q10754

♦ —

♣ J754

South:

♠ A8

♥ AJ9

♦ AKJ7652

♣ K

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² 1♠ 2♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 238	♠ KQ	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ42	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ98	
HCP: 19	♣ 106	You bid first.
Board: 239	♠ J1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10864	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ AJ852	
Board: 240	♠ AK	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K54	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQJ1065	
Board: 241	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7643	
Vul: None	♦ A763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q863	
Board: 242	♠ A65	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A86	
HCP: 19	♣ AK952	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♦ N

North:

♠ KQ
♥ KQ42
♦ AKQ98
♣ 106

South:

♠ J652
♥ J1093
♦ 7432
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	3♣	X
4♣	4♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♣ S

North:

♠ J1092
♥ 10864
♦ —
♣ AJ852

South:

♠ AK4
♥ KQ2
♦ Q1076
♣ Q109

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ AK
♥ K54
♦ 5
♣ AKQJ1065

South:

♠ J984
♥ A763
♦ 9643
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	X
Pass	3♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ —
♥ J7643
♦ A763
♣ Q863

South:

♠ AKQ52
♥ K
♦ QJ84
♣ A92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 5

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ A65
♥ A2
♦ A86
♣ AK952

South:

♠ J1073
♥ —
♦ K9753
♣ J1063

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	3♥	X
4♥	X	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 238	♠ J652	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J1093	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 7432	
HCP: 6	♣ A	Partner bids first.
Board: 239	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1076	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q109	
Board: 240	♠ J984	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A763	
Vul: Both	♦ 9643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 3	
Board: 241	♠ AKQ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ QJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A92	
Board: 242	♠ J1073	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K9753	
HCP: 5	♣ J1063	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♦ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ KQ42

♦ AKQ98

♣ 106

South:

♠ J652

♥ J1093

♦ 7432

♣ A

West North East South

1♣¹ 3♣ X

4♣ 4♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♣ S

North:

♠ J1092

♥ 10864

♦ —

♣ AJ852

South:

♠ AK4

♥ KQ2

♦ Q1076

♣ Q109

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣³ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♣ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ AK

♥ K54

♦ 5

♣ AKQJ1065

South:

♠ J984

♥ A763

♦ 9643

♣ 3

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♦ X

Pass 3♣ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ —

♥ J7643

♦ A763

♣ Q863

South:

♠ AKQ52

♥ K

♦ QJ84

♣ A92

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 5

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ A65

♥ A2

♦ A86

♣ AK952

South:

♠ J1073

♥ —

♦ K9753

♣ J1063

West North East South

1♣¹ 3♥ X

4♥ X Pass 5♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 243	♠ Q543	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A984	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J962	
HCP: 7	♣ 9	Partner bids first.

Board: 244	♠ QJ987	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ7	

Board: 245	♠ 8652	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ102	
Vul: Both	♦ J1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J	

Board: 246	♠ KQ3	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1093	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A104	
HCP: 16	♣ A9	You bid first.

Board: 247	♠ A1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ 7642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K542	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 243	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q543	♠ A92				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ A984	♥ KQJ3	2♣	X	3♣	3NT
North HCP: 7	♦ J962	♦ AK108	AP			
South HCP: 21	♣ 9	♣ A7				
Contract: 3N S						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 244	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ987	♠ 3		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ QJ	♥ A972	1♠	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 18	♦ AQJ	♦ 9843	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 7	♣ AJ7	♣ K983	AP			
Contract: 3N N						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial
						3. Stayman

Board: 245	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8652	♠ 4				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ QJ102	♥ K	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♣
North HCP: 5	♦ J1076	♦ A9854	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ J	♣ AKQ1082				
Contract: 2♣ S						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

Board: 246	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ3	♠ A985		1♣ ¹	1♥	X
Vul: NS	♥ QJ1093	♥ 6	Pass	1NT	2♥	2NT
North HCP: 16	♦ A104	♦ 9763	Pass	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ A9	♣ QJ83				
Contract: 3♠ N						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4N S

North:

♠ A1082

♥ 8

♦ 7642

♣ K542

South:

♠ K65

♥ AQ

♦ AQJ9

♣ AQJ3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Gerber

4. A=3 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 243	♠ A92	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ3	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AK108	
HCP: 21	♣ A7	You bid first.
Board: 244	♠ 3	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A972	
Vul: None	♦ 9843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K983	
Board: 245	♠ 4	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ A9854	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ1082	
Board: 246	♠ A985	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 9763	
HCP: 7	♣ QJ83	Partner bids first.
Board: 247	♠ K65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQJ3	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 243	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q543	♠ A92				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ A984	♥ KQJ3	2♣	X	3♣	3NT
North HCP: 7	♦ J962	♦ AK108	AP			
South HCP: 21	♣ 9	♣ A7				
Contract: 3N S						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 244	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ987	♠ 3		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ QJ	♥ A972	1♠	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 18	♦ AQJ	♦ 9843	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 7	♣ AJ7	♣ K983	AP			
Contract: 3N N						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial
						3. Stayman

Board: 245	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8652	♠ 4				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ QJ102	♥ K	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♣
North HCP: 5	♦ J1076	♦ A9854	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ J	♣ AKQ1082				
Contract: 2♣ S						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

Board: 246	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ3	♠ A985		1♣ ¹	1♥	X
Vul: NS	♥ QJ1093	♥ 6	Pass	1NT	2♥	2NT
North HCP: 16	♦ A104	♦ 9763	Pass	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ A9	♣ QJ83				
Contract: 3♠ N						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4N S

North:

♠ A1082

♥ 8

♦ 7642

♣ K542

South:

♠ K65

♥ AQ

♦ AQJ9

♣ AQJ3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Gerber

4. A=3 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 248	♠ AQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ A54	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ2	
Board: 249	♠ KQ987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J984	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J762	
Board: 250	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ106	
Vul: EW	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J96	
Board: 251	♠ A1076	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J1032	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 7	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ 10943	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 248
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQ76
♥ AQ6
♦ A54
♣ KQ2

South:
♠ K953
♥ J983
♦ QJ102
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 249
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 21
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KQ987
♥ J984
♦ —
♣ J762

South:
♠ A5
♥ A10
♦ A87642
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 250
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK
♥ AKQJ106
♦ Q2
♣ J96

South:
♠ 10872
♥ 3
♦ J653
♣ KQ75

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 251
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♠ E

North:
♠ A1076
♥ J1032
♦ 7
♣ 10943

South:
♠ —
♥ AK86
♦ AK1095
♣ Q852

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♦
2♠	Pass	Pass	X
Pass	3♥	Pass	Pass
3♠	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 248	♠ K953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J983	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 4	

Board: 249	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: None	♦ A87642	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ	

Board: 250	♠ 10872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ J653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KQ75	

Board: 251	♠ —	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK86	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK1095	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ Q852	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 248
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQ76
♥ AQ6
♦ A54
♣ KQ2

South:
♠ K953
♥ J983
♦ QJ102
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 249
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 21
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KQ987
♥ J984
♦ —
♣ J762

South:
♠ A5
♥ A10
♦ A87642
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 250
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK
♥ AKQJ106
♦ Q2
♣ J96

South:
♠ 10872
♥ 3
♦ J653
♣ KQ75

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 251
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♠ E

North:
♠ A1076
♥ J1032
♦ 7
♣ 10943

South:
♠ —
♥ AK86
♦ AK1095
♣ Q852

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♦
2♠	Pass	Pass	X
Pass	3♥	Pass	Pass
3♠	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 252
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
HCP: 16

♠ AK62
♥ A4
♦ J82
♣ A1095

East Bids 1♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 253
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
HCP: 7

♠ 9752
♥ K986
♦ K1093
♣ J

West Bids 1♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 254
Dealer: N
Vul: None
HCP: 20

♠ Q
♥ KQ5
♦ AQ1095
♣ AK64

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 255
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
HCP: 6

♠ 10632
♥ J1062
♦ J
♣ KJ104

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 256
Dealer: N
Vul: None
HCP: 18

♠ KQJ1063
♥ KQ10
♦ A
♣ QJ10

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 252	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK62	♠ 7		1♣ ¹	1♦	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ A4	♥ J1073	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 16	♦ J82	♦ 10965	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 6	♣ A1095	♣ KQ84				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 253	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9752	♠ J3				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ K986	♥ AJ4	1♠	X	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 7	♦ K1093	♦ AQ	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ J	♣ AQ8743	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3♣ S						

Board: 254	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ KJ63		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ KQ5	♥ 8	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 20	♦ AQ1095	♦ 8743	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 5	♣ AK64	♣ J1085	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 255	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10632	♠ —				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ J1062	♥ K87	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 6	♦ J	♦ AK954	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ KJ104	♣ AQ962	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2N N			2. artificial			

Board: 256	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ1063	♠ 4		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ KQ10	♥ J982	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 18	♦ A	♦ J975	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 5	♣ QJ10	♣ K975	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 252	♠ 7	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J1073	
Vul: NS	♦ 10965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KQ84	

Board: 253	♠ J3	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ8743	

Board: 254	♠ KJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ 8743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J1085	

Board: 255	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K87	
Vul: EW	♦ AK954	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ962	

Board: 256	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J982	
Vul: None	♦ J975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K975	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 252	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK62	♠ 7		1♣ ¹	1♦	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ A4	♥ J1073	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 16	♦ J82	♦ 10965	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 6	♣ A1095	♣ KQ84				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 253	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9752	♠ J3				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ K986	♥ AJ4	1♠	X	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 7	♦ K1093	♦ AQ	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ J	♣ AQ8743	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3♣ S						

Board: 254	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ KJ63		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ KQ5	♥ 8	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 20	♦ AQ1095	♦ 8743	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 5	♣ AK64	♣ J1085	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 255	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10632	♠ —				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ J1062	♥ K87	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 6	♦ J	♦ AK954	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ KJ104	♣ AQ962	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2N N			2. artificial			

Board: 256	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ1063	♠ 4		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ KQ10	♥ J982	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 18	♦ A	♦ J975	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 5	♣ QJ10	♣ K975	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 257	♠ K	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9632	
Vul: EW	♦ A1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 8542	

Board: 258	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q109	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A8762	

Board: 259	♠ J942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10954	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ A984	

Board: 260	♠ AKQ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A1097	

Board: 261	♠ K543	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8763	
Vul: None	♦ Q1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ 9632

♦ A1096

♣ 8542

South:

♠ AQ10642

♥ AJ

♦ KJ72

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣¹

1♥ Pass Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥² Pass 3♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. strength cue bid

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 7

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ A102

♥ Q109

♦ AK

♣ A8762

South:

♠ 8

♥ J654

♦ Q653

♣ KJ109

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣³

Pass 2♦ Pass 2NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J942

♥ 10954

♦ 8

♣ A984

South:

♠ 5

♥ AJ86

♦ AKQJ94

♣ K7

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 6

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1064

♥ 9

♦ K8

♣ A1097

South:

♠ —

♥ K8652

♦ QJ97

♣ 8532

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K543

♥ 8763

♦ Q1096

♣ J

South:

♠ AJ1092

♥ Q5

♦ A74

♣ AK3

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1♠

2♣ 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 257	♠ AQ10642	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ72	
HCP: 17	♣ Q	You bid first.

Board: 258	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J654	
Vul: Both	♦ Q653	
HCP: 7	♣ KJ109	Partner bids first.

Board: 259	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ86	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ94	
HCP: 18	♣ K7	You bid first.

Board: 260	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8652	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ97	
HCP: 6	♣ 8532	Partner bids first.

Board: 261	♠ AJ1092	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q5	
Vul: None	♦ A74	
HCP: 18	♣ AK3	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ 9632

♦ A1096

♣ 8542

South:

♠ AQ10642

♥ AJ

♦ KJ72

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣¹

1♥ Pass Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥² Pass 3♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. strength cue bid

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 7

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ A102

♥ Q109

♦ AK

♣ A8762

South:

♠ 8

♥ J654

♦ Q653

♣ KJ109

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣³

Pass 2♦ Pass 2NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J942

♥ 10954

♦ 8

♣ A984

South:

♠ 5

♥ AJ86

♦ AKQJ94

♣ K7

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 6

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1064

♥ 9

♦ K8

♣ A1097

South:

♠ —

♥ K8652

♦ QJ97

♣ 8532

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K543

♥ 8763

♦ Q1096

♣ J

South:

♠ AJ1092

♥ Q5

♦ A74

♣ AK3

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1♠

2♣ 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 262	♠ QJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ1093	
Vul: EW	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A7	

Board: 263	♠ Q762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7632	
Vul: NS	♦ A1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 8	

Board: 264	♠ AJ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ AK82	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 94	

Board: 265	♠ KQ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9752	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10864	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 262
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ QJ9
♥ AKJ1093
♦ A10
♣ A7

South:
♠ 8753
♥ Q642
♦ KJ86
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 263
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q762
♥ 7632
♦ A1092
♣ 8

South:
♠ AKJ3
♥ AKQ4
♦ 53
♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 264
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AJ1096
♥ A2
♦ AK82
♣ 94

South:
♠ Q853
♥ 10854
♦ J
♣ A1062

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♦ ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♣ ⁵
Pass	4♠	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Splinter		
	4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper		
	5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper		

Board: 265
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♦ N

North:
♠ KQ1085
♥ 9752
♦ —
♣ 10864

South:
♠ A
♥ A43
♦ AKQJ532
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 262	♠ 8753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q642	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 10	
Board: 263	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ 53	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ KQ10	
Board: 264	♠ Q853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10854	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A1062	
Board: 265	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A43	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ532	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J5	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 262
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ QJ9
♥ AKJ1093
♦ A10
♣ A7

South:
♠ 8753
♥ Q642
♦ KJ86
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 263
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q762
♥ 7632
♦ A1092
♣ 8

South:
♠ AKJ3
♥ AKQ4
♦ 53
♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 264
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AJ1096
♥ A2
♦ AK82
♣ 94

South:
♠ Q853
♥ 10854
♦ J
♣ A1062

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♦ ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♣ ⁵
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 265
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♦ N

North:
♠ KQ1085
♥ 9752
♦ —
♣ 10864

South:
♠ A
♥ A43
♦ AKQJ532
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 266	♠ KQ1092	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: None	♦ AQ102	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK	

Board: 267	♠ K942	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q953	
HCP: 5	♣ 9842	Partner bids first.

Board: 268	♠ K2	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K83	
Vul: Both	♦ AK652	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ3	

Board: 269	♠ QJ85	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 8732	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 6	♣ K542	Partner bids first.

Board: 270	♠ KQ2	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1075	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ105	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 6

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ KQ1092

♥ 103

♦ AQ102

♣ AK

South:

♠ A

♥ J642

♦ J974

♣ 10987

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♥ Pass

Pass 2♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ X E

North:

♠ K942

♥ 3

♦ Q953

♣ 9842

South:

♠ Q853

♥ AQ4

♦ K106

♣ AK10

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² 1♥ Pass

4♥ X AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K2

♥ K83

♦ AK652

♣ AQ3

South:

♠ QJ108

♥ 5

♦ QJ107

♣ J842

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

1♥ 1NT Pass 2♣³

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♥ X W

North:

♠ QJ85

♥ 6

♦ 8732

♣ K542

South:

♠ K4

♥ K832

♦ AKQ94

♣ J3

West North East South

1♣¹

1♥ X 2♥ Pass

Pass X Pass 3♦

3♥ Pass Pass X

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♦ W

North:

♠ KQ2

♥ K1075

♦ Q

♣ AKJ105

South:

♠ AJ93

♥ J432

♦ 7

♣ 9863

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

3♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 266	♠ A	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J642	
Vul: None	♦ J974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 10987	

Board: 267	♠ Q853	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K106	
HCP: 18	♣ AK10	You bid first.

Board: 268	♠ QJ108	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J842	

Board: 269	♠ K4	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K832	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ94	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ J3	You bid first.

Board: 270	♠ AJ93	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J432	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 9863	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 6

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ KQ1092

♥ 103

♦ AQ102

♣ AK

South:

♠ A

♥ J642

♦ J974

♣ 10987

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♥ Pass

Pass 2♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ X E

North:

♠ K942

♥ 3

♦ Q953

♣ 9842

South:

♠ Q853

♥ AQ4

♦ K106

♣ AK10

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² 1♥ Pass

4♥ X AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K2

♥ K83

♦ AK652

♣ AQ3

South:

♠ QJ108

♥ 5

♦ QJ107

♣ J842

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

1♥ 1NT Pass 2♣³

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♥ X W

North:

♠ QJ85

♥ 6

♦ 8732

♣ K542

South:

♠ K4

♥ K832

♦ AKQ94

♣ J3

West North East South

1♣¹

1♥ X 2♥ Pass

Pass X Pass 3♦

3♥ Pass Pass X

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♦ W

North:

♠ KQ2

♥ K1075

♦ Q

♣ AKJ105

South:

♠ AJ93

♥ J432

♦ 7

♣ 9863

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

3♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 271	♠ 4	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ43	
Vul: Both	♦ K1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J954	

Board: 272	♠ A95	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQJ642	
HCP: 20	♣ AK7	You bid first.

Board: 273	♠ J1075	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K943	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ —	

Board: 274	♠ 7	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AQ106	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ8762	

Board: 275	♠ Q1043	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K1043	
HCP: 5	♣ 109862	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 271
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ 4
♥ QJ43
♦ K1075
♣ J954

South:
♠ K8
♥ A5
♦ A63
♣ AK7632

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2♠	3♣
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 272
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ X E

North:
♠ A95
♥ K
♦ KQJ642
♣ AK7

South:
♠ 10864
♥ 2
♦ A1098
♣ Q1062

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	X
4♥	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 273
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 1♥ X W

North:
♠ J1075
♥ K943
♦ Q10842
♣ —

South:
♠ 932
♥ AQJ5
♦ A7
♣ AK86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 274
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3♣ N

North:
♠ 7
♥ K
♦ AQ106
♣ AKQ8762

South:
♠ 10653
♥ AQ98
♦ 7532
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Pass	3♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 275
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 22
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ Q1043
♥ —
♦ K1043
♣ 109862

South:
♠ A9865
♥ AK7
♦ A85
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♥	X	4♥	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 271	♠ K8	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ A63	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK7632	

Board: 272	♠ 10864	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A1098	
HCP: 6	♣ Q1062	Partner bids first.

Board: 273	♠ 932	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK86	

Board: 274	♠ 10653	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ98	
Vul: None	♦ 7532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 5	

Board: 275	♠ A9865	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A85	
HCP: 22	♣ AK	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 271
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ 4
♥ QJ43
♦ K1075
♣ J954

South:
♠ K8
♥ A5
♦ A63
♣ AK7632

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2♠	3♣
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 272
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ X E

North:
♠ A95
♥ K
♦ KQJ642
♣ AK7

South:
♠ 10864
♥ 2
♦ A1098
♣ Q1062

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	X
4♥	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 273
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 1♥ X W

North:
♠ J1075
♥ K943
♦ Q10842
♣ —

South:
♠ 932
♥ AQJ5
♦ A7
♣ AK86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 274
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3♣ N

North:
♠ 7
♥ K
♦ AQ106
♣ AKQ8762

South:
♠ 10653
♥ AQ98
♦ 7532
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Pass	3♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 275
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 22
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ Q1043
♥ —
♦ K1043
♣ 109862

South:
♠ A9865
♥ AK7
♦ A85
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♥	X	4♥	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 276	♠ KJ86	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: Both	♦ AK95	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ3	

Board: 277	♠ Q1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J974	
Vul: NS	♦ 9852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A	

Board: 278	♠ KJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q103	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ85	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q10	

Board: 279	♠ J763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ J1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K742	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ86	♠ 9432		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ A2	♥ K9764	3♦	AP		
North HCP: 18	♦ AK95	♦ —	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 6	♣ QJ3	♣ K1054	2. artificial			
Contract: 3♦ W						

Board: 277	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1042	♠ AJ3				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ J974	♥ Q1082	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 7	♦ 9852	♦ AQ6	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 16	♣ A	♣ K54	Pass	3♥	AP	
Contract: 3♥ S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 278	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ4	♠ Q9732		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ Q103	♥ 7654	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 16	♦ AKJ85	♦ —	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 6	♣ Q10	♣ A764	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ S			AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 279	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J763	♠ K92				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 2	♥ AKJ86	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 5	♦ J1096	♦ A2	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
South HCP: 18	♣ K742	♣ QJ6	AP			
Contract: 1N S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 276	♠ 9432	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K9764	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K1054	

Board: 277	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1082	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K54	

Board: 278	♠ Q9732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7654	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A764	

Board: 279	♠ K92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ86	
Vul: None	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ6	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ86	♠ 9432		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ A2	♥ K9764	3♦	AP		
North HCP: 18	♦ AK95	♦ —	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 6	♣ QJ3	♣ K1054	2. artificial			
Contract: 3♦ W						

Board: 277	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1042	♠ AJ3				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ J974	♥ Q1082	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 7	♦ 9852	♦ AQ6	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 16	♣ A	♣ K54	Pass	3♥	AP	
Contract: 3♥ S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 278	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ4	♠ Q9732		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ Q103	♥ 7654	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 16	♦ AKJ85	♦ —	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 6	♣ Q10	♣ A764	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ S			AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 279	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J763	♠ K92				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 2	♥ AKJ86	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 5	♦ J1096	♦ A2	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
South HCP: 18	♣ K742	♣ QJ6	AP			
Contract: 1N S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 280	♠ AKQ7642	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ Q73	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A	
Board: 281	♠ 5	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ107	
Vul: EW	♦ 8432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q642	
Board: 282	♠ AQ42	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K752	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ A107	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 283	♠ 10964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ73	
Vul: Both	♦ K842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 7	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 280	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ7642	♠ J953		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AK	♥ QJ64	2♦	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 22	♦ Q73	♦ 8	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 6	♣ A	♣ Q1095	2. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 281	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ KQJ82				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ KJ107	♥ A54	1♠	X	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 6	♦ 8432	♦ Q107	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ Q642	♣ A5	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 282	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ42	♠ J1087		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ K5	♥ Q632	1NT	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass
North HCP: 16	♦ K752	♦ 3	3♦ ⁴	Pass	Pass	X
South HCP: 6	♣ A107	♣ K942	Pass	3♠	4♦	Pass
Contract: 4♦ X W			Pass	X	AP	
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
			4. automat			

Board: 283	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10964	♠ K7				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ KJ73	♥ Q96	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 7	♦ K842	♦ AQJ105	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 18	♣ 7	♣ AQ10	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Contract: 3N S			Pass	3NT	AP	
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 280	♠ J953	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ64	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q1095	

Board: 281	♠ KQJ82	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A54	
Vul: EW	♦ Q107	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A5	

Board: 282	♠ J1087	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q632	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 3	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
HCP: 6	♣ K942	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

Board: 283	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q96	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ10	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ7642

♥ AK

♦ Q73

♣ A

South:

♠ J953

♥ QJ64

♦ 8

♣ Q1095

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

2♦ 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2♥ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ KJ107

♦ 8432

♣ Q642

South:

♠ KQJ82

♥ A54

♦ Q107

♣ A5

West North East South

1♣¹

1♠ X Pass 2♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♦ X W

North:

♠ AQ42

♥ K5

♦ K752

♣ A107

South:

♠ J1087

♥ Q632

♦ 3

♣ K942

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

1NT Pass 3♣³ Pass

3♦⁴ Pass Pass X

Pass 3♠ 4♦ Pass

Pass X AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

4. automat

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 10964

♥ KJ73

♦ K842

♣ 7

South:

♠ K7

♥ Q96

♦ AQJ105

♣ AQ10

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣³ Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 284	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K63	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ1092	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K2	
Board: 285	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ95	
Vul: EW	♦ 7532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9642	
Board: 286	♠ Q3	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK943	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AK873	
HCP: 17	♣ J	You bid first.
Board: 287	♠ 8	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J1053	
Vul: Both	♦ J1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KQ54	
Board: 288	♠ AKQ872	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8	
Vul: None	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q4	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 284
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3♦ S

North:
♠ A8
♥ K63
♦ AQJ1092
♣ K2

South:
♠ QJ107
♥ Q987
♦ 8543
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 285
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 2
♥ AJ95
♦ 7532
♣ 9642

South:
♠ AK87543
♥ KQ
♦ 10
♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 286
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♠X E

North:
♠ Q3
♥ AK943
♦ AK873
♣ J

South:
♠ 4
♥ J862
♦ J1042
♣ A1098

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
4♠	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 287
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 2♥ S

North:
♠ 8
♥ J1053
♦ J1094
♣ KQ54

South:
♠ AQ742
♥ AK6
♦ K76
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	Pass	2♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 288
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AKQ872
♥ KJ8
♦ A9
♣ Q4

South:
♠ —
♥ A764
♦ QJ104
♣ 109862

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 284	♠ QJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q987	
Vul: None	♦ 8543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10	
Board: 285	♠ AK87543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ10	
Board: 286	♠ 4	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J862	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J1042	
HCP: 6	♣ A1098	Partner bids first.
Board: 287	♠ AQ742	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: Both	♦ K76	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J8	
Board: 288	♠ —	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A764	
Vul: None	♦ QJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 109862	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 284
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3♦ S

North:
♠ A8
♥ K63
♦ AQJ1092
♣ K2

South:
♠ QJ107
♥ Q987
♦ 8543
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 285
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 2
♥ AJ95
♦ 7532
♣ 9642

South:
♠ AK87543
♥ KQ
♦ 10
♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 286
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♠X E

North:
♠ Q3
♥ AK943
♦ AK873
♣ J

South:
♠ 4
♥ J862
♦ J1042
♣ A1098

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
4♠	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 287
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 2♥ S

North:
♠ 8
♥ J1053
♦ J1094
♣ KQ54

South:
♠ AQ742
♥ AK6
♦ K76
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	Pass	2♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 288
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AKQ872
♥ KJ8
♦ A9
♣ Q4

South:
♠ —
♥ A764
♦ QJ104
♣ 109862

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 289	♠ 9863	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K765	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KJ43	

Board: 290	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A32	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ64	

Board: 291	♠ KJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ Q543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 7642	

Board: 292	♠ AK73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ 543	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ4	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 9863

♥ K765

♦ 2

♣ KJ43

South:

♠ AJ107

♥ AJ942

♦ AQ9

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣¹

3♣ Pass Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣² Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 7

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ K7

♥ A32

♦ AJ94

♣ KQ64

South:

♠ J653

♥ Q1087

♦ 10876

♣ A

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣³

Pass 2♦ Pass 2NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KJ97

♥ 2

♦ Q543

♣ 7642

South:

♠ A1042

♥ AKJ8

♦ AK10

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 7

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AK73

♥ A10

♦ 543

♣ AKQ4

South:

♠ 9542

♥ 9853

♦ AK109

♣ 10

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♦⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 289	♠ AJ107	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ942	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 8	

Board: 290	♠ J653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1087	
Vul: EW	♦ 10876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A	

Board: 291	♠ A1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: None	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ	

Board: 292	♠ 9542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9853	
Vul: NS	♦ AK109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 9863

♥ K765

♦ 2

♣ KJ43

South:

♠ AJ107

♥ AJ942

♦ AQ9

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣¹

3♣ Pass Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣² Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 7

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ K7

♥ A32

♦ AJ94

♣ KQ64

South:

♠ J653

♥ Q1087

♦ 10876

♣ A

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣³

Pass 2♦ Pass 2NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KJ97

♥ 2

♦ Q543

♣ 7642

South:

♠ A1042

♥ AKJ8

♦ AK10

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 7

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AK73

♥ A10

♦ 543

♣ AKQ4

South:

♠ 9542

♥ 9853

♦ AK109

♣ 10

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♦⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 293	♠ 9852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1086	
Vul: Both	♦ A432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 2	
Board: 294	♠ AQ976	East Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ65	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A8	
Board: 295	♠ 8	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A952	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 10964	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 6	♣ Q1063	Partner bids first.
Board: 296	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J62	
Vul: None	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ94	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ 9852

♥ Q1086

♦ A432

♣ 2

South:

♠ AJ10

♥ 43

♦ KQ109

♣ AQ98

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ976

♥ AJ65

♦ QJ

♣ A8

South:

♠ J1083

♥ —

♦ K10874

♣ QJ42

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♠X E

North:

♠ 8

♥ A952

♦ 10964

♣ Q1063

South:

♠ KQ

♥ Q1074

♦ J72

♣ AKJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1NT	Pass
2♥	Pass	3♠ ³	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			

Board: 296
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AK4
♥ J62
♦ AK5
♣ AQ94

South:
♠ 107652
♥ K1098
♦ —
♣ K872

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 293	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ109	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ98	
Board: 294	♠ J1083	East Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ K10874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ QJ42	
Board: 295	♠ KQ	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1074	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J72	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ4	You bid first.
Board: 296	♠ 107652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1098	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K872	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ 9852

♥ Q1086

♦ A432

♣ 2

South:

♠ AJ10

♥ 43

♦ KQ109

♣ AQ98

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣³ Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ976

♥ AJ65

♦ QJ

♣ A8

South:

♠ J1083

♥ —

♦ K10874

♣ QJ42

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 1♠ X 3♥³

Pass 4♣⁴ Pass 4♦⁵

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♠X E

North:

♠ 8

♥ A952

♦ 10964

♣ Q1063

South:

♠ KQ

♥ Q1074

♦ J72

♣ AKJ4

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² 1NT Pass

2♥ Pass 3♠³ Pass

Pass X AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

Board: 296
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AK4
♥ J62
♦ AK5
♣ AQ94

South:
♠ 107652
♥ K1098
♦ —
♣ K872

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 297	♠ QJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7432	
Vul: EW	♦ K763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 4	

Board: 298	♠ AK864	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K92	

Board: 299	♠ J1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q852	
Vul: None	♦ 9864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q	

Board: 300	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10932	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A954	

Board: 301	♠ K982	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ J1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K642	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 297
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ QJ92
♥ 7432
♦ K763
♣ 4

South:
♠ AK3
♥ AK65
♦ 105
♣ AKJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 298
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AK864
♥ KQ6
♦ A6
♣ K92

South:
♠ Q1093
♥ 4
♦ K942
♣ 10876

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	Pass
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 299
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ J1097
♥ Q852
♦ 9864
♣ Q

South:
♠ 6
♥ AK643
♦ K
♣ AK8643

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 300
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ A10
♥ AJ10932
♦ K
♣ A954

South:
♠ J862
♥ 6
♦ QJ92
♣ QJ86

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ K982

♥ 6

♦ J1073

♣ K642

South:

♠ —

♥ AQ10852

♦ AKQ62

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² 2♠ 3♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 297	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK65	
Vul: EW	♦ 105	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKJ3	

Board: 298	♠ Q1093	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ K942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10876	

Board: 299	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK643	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK8643	

Board: 300	♠ J862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ QJ86	

Board: 301	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10852	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 297
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ QJ92
♥ 7432
♦ K763
♣ 4

South:
♠ AK3
♥ AK65
♦ 105
♣ AKJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 298
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AK864
♥ KQ6
♦ A6
♣ K92

South:
♠ Q1093
♥ 4
♦ K942
♣ 10876

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	Pass
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 299
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ J1097
♥ Q852
♦ 9864
♣ Q

South:
♠ 6
♥ AK643
♦ K
♣ AK8643

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 300
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ A10
♥ AJ10932
♦ K
♣ A954

South:
♠ J862
♥ 6
♦ QJ92
♣ QJ86

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ K982

♥ 6

♦ J1073

♣ K642

South:

♠ —

♥ AQ10852

♦ AKQ62

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² 2♠ 3♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 302	♠ AKJ52	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J105	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK97	East Bids 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ 5	West Doubles Pass if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 303	♠ Q854	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K653	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 9432	
Board: 304	♠ A74	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQJ2	
Board: 305	♠ 109862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q976	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A1074	
Board: 306	♠ KJ52	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K42	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK87	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 302
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 5♠X S

North:
♠ AKJ52
♥ J105
♦ AK97
♣ 5

South:
♠ Q8763
♥ —
♦ Q842
♣ Q742

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♣	2♠
4♥	4♠	5♥	Pass
Pass	5♠	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 303
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 2♣ S

North:
♠ Q854
♥ K653
♦ J
♣ 9432

South:
♠ —
♥ J108
♦ AKQ7
♣ AKQJ85

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♣
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 304
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A74
♥ AQ10
♦ K4
♣ AKQJ2

South:
♠ KJ105
♥ K952
♦ 5
♣ 10984

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 305
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2♠ N

North:
♠ 109862
♥ Q976
♦ —
♣ A1074

South:
♠ A7
♥ A104
♦ KQ965
♣ K98

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 306
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 6
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ KJ52
♥ K42
♦ AJ
♣ AK87

South:
♠ —
♥ AJ85
♦ 10764
♣ J10962

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♠	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 302 ♠ Q8763
Dealer: N ♥ —
Vul: None ♦ Q842
HCP: 6 ♣ Q742

East Bids 2♣ if possible.
West Bids 4♥ if possible.
East Bids 5♥ if possible.
West Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 303 ♠ —
Dealer: S ♥ J108
Vul: EW ♦ AKQ7
HCP: 20 ♣ AKQJ85

East Bids 1♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 304 ♠ KJ105
Dealer: N ♥ K952
Vul: NS ♦ 5
HCP: 7 ♣ 10984

East Bids 1♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 305 ♠ A7
Dealer: S ♥ A104
Vul: EW ♦ KQ965
HCP: 16 ♣ K98

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 306 ♠ —
Dealer: N ♥ AJ85
Vul: Both ♦ 10764
HCP: 6 ♣ J10962

West Bids 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 302
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 5♠X S

North:
♠ AKJ52
♥ J105
♦ AK97
♣ 5

South:
♠ Q8763
♥ —
♦ Q842
♣ Q742

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♣	2♠
4♥	4♠	5♥	Pass
Pass	5♠	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 303
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 2♣ S

North:
♠ Q854
♥ K653
♦ J
♣ 9432

South:
♠ —
♥ J108
♦ AKQ7
♣ AKQJ85

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♣
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 304
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A74
♥ AQ10
♦ K4
♣ AKQJ2

South:
♠ KJ105
♥ K952
♦ 5
♣ 10984

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 305
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2♠ N

North:
♠ 109862
♥ Q976
♦ —
♣ A1074

South:
♠ A7
♥ A104
♦ KQ965
♣ K98

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 306
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 6
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ KJ52
♥ K42
♦ AJ
♣ AK87

South:
♠ —
♥ AJ85
♦ 10764
♣ J10962

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♠	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 307	♠ A742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ J652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10754	

Board: 308	♠ A83	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ Q976	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ6	

Board: 309	♠ A842	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J873	
Vul: None	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10843	

Board: 310	♠ 102	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ6543	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A6	

Board: 311	♠ K10872	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K983	
Vul: None	♦ 9843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ —	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2♥ S

North:

♠ A742

♥ 4

♦ J652

♣ 10754

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ AKJ9532

♦ K9

♣ 2

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 5

Contract: 2♥ E

North:

♠ A83

♥ KJ4

♦ Q976

♣ AQ6

South:

♠ 4

♥ 10987

♦ AJ32

♣ 7432

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A842

♥ J873

♦ 3

♣ 10843

South:

♠ 9

♥ KQ42

♦ AKQ82

♣ A92

West North East South

1♣¹

2♠ X Pass 3♠²

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 102

♥ AJ

♦ AKQ6543

♣ A6

South:

♠ Q654

♥ K9854

♦ —

♣ J1043

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♥ Pass

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣²

Pass 2♦ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Stayman

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3♣ E

North:

♠ K10872

♥ K983

♦ 9843

♣ —

South:

♠ AJ54

♥ QJ

♦ AJ76

♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♦ ²	3♣	AP
------	-----------------	----	----

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 307	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ9532	
Vul: NS	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 2	
Board: 308	♠ 4	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10987	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 7432	
Board: 309	♠ 9	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ42	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A92	
Board: 310	♠ Q654	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K9854	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J1043	
Board: 311	♠ AJ54	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ AJ76	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ3	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2♥ S

North:

♠ A742

♥ 4

♦ J652

♣ 10754

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ AKJ9532

♦ K9

♣ 2

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 5

Contract: 2♥ E

North:

♠ A83

♥ KJ4

♦ Q976

♣ AQ6

South:

♠ 4

♥ 10987

♦ AJ32

♣ 7432

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A842

♥ J873

♦ 3

♣ 10843

South:

♠ 9

♥ KQ42

♦ AKQ82

♣ A92

West North East South

1♣¹

2♠ X Pass 3♠²

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 102

♥ AJ

♦ AKQ6543

♣ A6

South:

♠ Q654

♥ K9854

♦ —

♣ J1043

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♥ Pass

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣²

Pass 2♦ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Stayman

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3♣ E

North:

♠ K10872

♥ K983

♦ 9843

♣ —

South:

♠ AJ54

♥ QJ

♦ AJ76

♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♦ ²	3♣	AP
------	-----------------	----	----

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 312	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1075	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q105	

Board: 313	♠ 3	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10962	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ QJ85	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 6	♣ K1073	Partner bids first.

Board: 314	♠ AJ43	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A92	
HCP: 16	♣ K109	You bid first.

Board: 315	♠ Q1092	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8762	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9	

Board: 316	♠ KQ	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J42	
HCP: 20	♣ AQ1042	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 312
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3♠ S

North:
♠ AJ4
♥ KJ1075
♦ AJ
♣ Q105

South:
♠ Q975
♥ 9
♦ K852
♣ J963

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 313
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠ E

North:
♠ 3
♥ 10962
♦ QJ85
♣ K1073

South:
♠ 74
♥ KQJ84
♦ K
♣ AQJ52

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♥
3♠	4♥	4♠	AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 314
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♣ E

North:
♠ AJ43
♥ KJ8
♦ A92
♣ K109

South:
♠ KQ86
♥ Q9753
♦ 10765
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♣	2♥
4♣	AP		

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 315
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2♣X W

North:
♠ Q1092
♥ 8762
♦ AJ53
♣ 9

South:
♠ A83
♥ —
♦ KQ987
♣ AQJ74

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♣	X	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 316
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠X E

North:
♠ KQ
♥ AKJ
♦ J42
♣ AQ1042

South:
♠ 7
♥ Q1064
♦ A1075
♣ J953

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♠	X
4♠	X	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 312	♠ Q975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ K852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J963	

Board: 313	♠ 74	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ84	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ52	You bid first.

Board: 314	♠ KQ86	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9753	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 10765	
HCP: 7	♣ —	Partner bids first.

Board: 315	♠ A83	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ987	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ74	

Board: 316	♠ 7	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1064	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A1075	
HCP: 7	♣ J953	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 312
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3♠ S

North:
♠ AJ4
♥ KJ1075
♦ AJ
♣ Q105

South:
♠ Q975
♥ 9
♦ K852
♣ J963

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 313
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠ E

North:
♠ 3
♥ 10962
♦ QJ85
♣ K1073

South:
♠ 74
♥ KQJ84
♦ K
♣ AQJ52

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♥
3♠	4♥	4♠	AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 314
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♣ E

North:
♠ AJ43
♥ KJ8
♦ A92
♣ K109

South:
♠ KQ86
♥ Q9753
♦ 10765
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♣	2♥
4♣	AP		

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 315
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2♣X W

North:
♠ Q1092
♥ 8762
♦ AJ53
♣ 9

South:
♠ A83
♥ —
♦ KQ987
♣ AQJ74

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♣	X	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 316
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠X E

North:
♠ KQ
♥ AKJ
♦ J42
♣ AQ1042

South:
♠ 7
♥ Q1064
♦ A1075
♣ J953

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♠	X
4♠	X	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 317	♠ Q762	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ52	
Vul: EW	♦ 8643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 2	

Board: 318	♠ AQJ73	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ9876	
HCP: 16	♣ K	You bid first.

Board: 319	♠ 10964	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J976	
HCP: 6	♣ A764	Partner bids first.

Board: 320	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK86	
Vul: None	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ109	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 317
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ Q762
♥ AJ52
♦ 8643
♣ 2

South:
♠ AKJ98
♥ 6
♦ AK5
♣ Q854

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	3♥	3♠
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 318
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ AQJ73
♥ 2
♦ AQ9876
♣ K

South:
♠ —
♥ J876
♦ J1054
♣ A10843

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	1♠	2♥	X
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♦			

Board: 319
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♥ E

North:
♠ 10964
♥ J
♦ J976
♣ A764

South:
♠ AJ73
♥ A62
♦ A853
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2♥	Pass
3♥	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 320
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ J5
♥ AK86
♦ KJ5
♣ AQ109

South:
♠ K1097
♥ 4
♦ A876
♣ 8753

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 317	♠ AKJ98	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q854	
Board: 318	♠ —	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J876	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J1054	
HCP: 6	♣ A10843	Partner bids first.
Board: 319	♠ AJ73	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A62	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A853	
HCP: 16	♣ K5	You bid first.
Board: 320	♠ K1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ A876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 8753	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 317
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ Q762
♥ AJ52
♦ 8643
♣ 2

South:
♠ AKJ98
♥ 6
♦ AK5
♣ Q854

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	3♥	3♠
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 318
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ AQJ73
♥ 2
♦ AQ9876
♣ K

South:
♠ —
♥ J876
♦ J1054
♣ A10843

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	1♠	2♥	X
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♦			

Board: 319
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♥ E

North:
♠ 10964
♥ J
♦ J976
♣ A764

South:
♠ AJ73
♥ A62
♦ A853
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2♥	Pass
3♥	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 320
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ J5
♥ AK86
♦ KJ5
♣ AQ109

South:
♠ K1097
♥ 4
♦ A876
♣ 8753

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 321	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q982	
Vul: EW	♦ K1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q10872	
Board: 322	♠ AKQJ742	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A	
Board: 323	♠ 10432	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ QJ743	
HCP: 7	♣ A874	Partner bids first.
Board: 324	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ74	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 103	
Board: 325	♠ J642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ976	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10832	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 321
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ —
♥ Q982
♦ K1064
♣ Q10872

South:
♠ KJ1093
♥ AK6
♦ 3
♣ AK65

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 322
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ742
♥ K10
♦ A42
♣ A

South:
♠ 8
♥ 5432
♦ Q1073
♣ K976

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
	1♠ ¹	1♥	Pass
Pass	4♠	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		

Board: 323
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3♥ E

North:
♠ 10432
♥ —
♦ QJ743
♣ A874

South:
♠ AQ75
♥ AJ3
♦ A865
♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	Pass
3♥	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 324
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 6
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ AJ10
♥ AKJ74
♦ AJ3
♣ 103

South:
♠ Q973
♥ 2
♦ Q985
♣ Q975

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J642

♥ KJ976

♦ —

♣ 10832

South:

♠ K985

♥ A853

♦ AK

♣ KJ9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 321	♠ KJ1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK65	

Board: 322	♠ 8	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5432	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K976	

Board: 323	♠ AQ75	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ3	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A865	
HCP: 18	♣ K3	You bid first.

Board: 324	♠ Q973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ Q985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q975	

Board: 325	♠ K985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A853	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ9	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 321
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ —
♥ Q982
♦ K1064
♣ Q10872

South:
♠ KJ1093
♥ AK6
♦ 3
♣ AK65

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 322
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ742
♥ K10
♦ A42
♣ A

South:
♠ 8
♥ 5432
♦ Q1073
♣ K976

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
	1♠ ¹	1♥	Pass
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 323
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3♥ E

North:
♠ 10432
♥ —
♦ QJ743
♣ A874

South:
♠ AQ75
♥ AJ3
♦ A865
♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	Pass
3♥	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 324
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 6
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ AJ10
♥ AKJ74
♦ AJ3
♣ 103

South:
♠ Q973
♥ 2
♦ Q985
♣ Q975

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J642

♥ KJ976

♦ —

♣ 10832

South:

♠ K985

♥ A853

♦ AK

♣ KJ9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 326	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ652	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ	

Board: 327	♠ 9653	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1072	
Vul: NS	♦ A752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 6	

Board: 328	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ82	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A54	

Board: 329	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10632	
Vul: NS	♦ A953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J1053	

Board: 330	♠ K107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ J105	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 326	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10	♠ J983		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ AK	♥ —	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 25	♦ KQJ652	♦ A983	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 5	♣ KQ	♣ 109632	2. artificial			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 327	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9653	♠ A7				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ Q1072	♥ KJ5	1♠	X	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 6	♦ A752	♦ K10984	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ 6	♣ AKQ	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 328	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK7	♠ J543		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ QJ4	♥ A1052	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 19	♦ AJ82	♦ 4	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 7	♣ A54	♣ Q987	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 329	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AQ109				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 10632	♥ AQ4	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 5	♦ A953	♦ Q862	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ J1053	♣ A7	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 1N S			2. artificial			

Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ K107

♥ AK8

♦ AQJ4

♣ J105

South:

♠ Q

♥ J1042

♦ 10963

♣ K962

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 326	♠ J983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 109632	

Board: 327	♠ A7	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ K10984	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	

Board: 328	♠ J543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1052	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q987	

Board: 329	♠ AQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ Q862	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A7	

Board: 330	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1042	
Vul: Both	♦ 10963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K962	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 326	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10	♠ J983		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ AK	♥ —	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 25	♦ KQJ652	♦ A983	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 5	♣ KQ	♣ 109632	2. artificial			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 327	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9653	♠ A7				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ Q1072	♥ KJ5	1♠	X	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 6	♦ A752	♦ K10984	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ 6	♣ AKQ	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 328	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK7	♠ J543		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ QJ4	♥ A1052	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 19	♦ AJ82	♦ 4	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 7	♣ A54	♣ Q987	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 329	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AQ109				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 10632	♥ AQ4	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 5	♦ A953	♦ Q862	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ J1053	♣ A7	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 1N S			2. artificial			

Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ K107

♥ AK8

♦ AQJ4

♣ J105

South:

♠ Q

♥ J1042

♦ 10963

♣ K962

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 331	♠ 10653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1092	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10972	

Board: 332	♠ Q6	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J105	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ1076	You bid first.

Board: 333	♠ KQ85	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10543	
Vul: None	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10532	

Board: 334	♠ AKJ43	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A97	

Board: 335	♠ J1086	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A943	
HCP: 5	♣ 10753	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 10653

♥ KQ1092

♦ —

♣ 10972

South:

♠ KQ7

♥ AJ

♦ KQ1084

♣ KQ8

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♣ N

North:

♠ Q6

♥ A6

♦ J105

♣ AKQ1076

South:

♠ J1072

♥ KQ87

♦ 7

♣ J842

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♦ X

2♦ 3♣ 3♦ 4♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 333

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ KQ85

♥ 10543

♦ 3

♣ 10532

South:

♠ 64

♥ AK98

♦ A98

♣ KQ94

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² 2♦ Pass

Pass X Pass 2♥

Pass 3♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 334

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ43

♥ KQ10

♦ K8

♣ A97

South:

♠ 10852

♥ 8763

♦ Q762

♣ K

West North East South

1♣¹ 3♣ X

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♦ N

North:

♠ J1086

♥ 5

♦ A943

♣ 10753

South:

♠ AK3

♥ A3

♦ KQ765

♣ 864

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦²

1♥

2♦

3♥

4♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 331	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1084	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ8	

Board: 332	♠ J1072	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ87	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 7	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ J842	Partner bids first.

Board: 333	♠ 64	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK98	
Vul: None	♦ A98	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ94	

Board: 334	♠ 10852	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8763	
Vul: NS	♦ Q762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K	

Board: 335	♠ AK3	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ765	
HCP: 16	♣ 864	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 10653

♥ KQ1092

♦ —

♣ 10972

South:

♠ KQ7

♥ AJ

♦ KQ1084

♣ KQ8

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦²

Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♣ N

North:

♠ Q6

♥ A6

♦ J105

♣ AKQ1076

South:

♠ J1072

♥ KQ87

♦ 7

♣ J842

West North East South

1♣¹

1♦

X

2♦ 3♣

3♦

4♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 333

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ KQ85

♥ 10543

♦ 3

♣ 10532

South:

♠ 64

♥ AK98

♦ A98

♣ KQ94

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦²

2♦

Pass

Pass X

Pass

2♥

Pass 3♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 334

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ43

♥ KQ10

♦ K8

♣ A97

South:

♠ 10852

♥ 8763

♦ Q762

♣ K

West North East South

1♣¹

3♣

X

Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♦ N

North:

♠ J1086

♥ 5

♦ A943

♣ 10753

South:

♠ AK3

♥ A3

♦ KQ765

♣ 864

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦²

1♥

2♦

3♥

4♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 336	♠ AK83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ85	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ 4	

Board: 337	♠ QJ83	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 10643	
HCP: 6	♣ QJ1052	Partner bids first.

Board: 338	♠ KJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: EW	♦ AK92	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ8	

Board: 339	♠ K874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q762	
Vul: None	♦ Q10976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 336
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK83
♥ AJ85
♦ AKQ6
♣ 4

South:
♠ J754
♥ K1032
♦ 5
♣ K982

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 337
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ QJ83
♥ —
♦ 10643
♣ QJ1052

South:
♠ AK542
♥ K42
♦ K
♣ AK96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	4♥	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 338
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KJ2
♥ AK10
♦ AK92
♣ AQ8

South:
♠ Q875
♥ —
♦ 8764
♣ KJ1073

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 339
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♣ S

North:
♠ K874
♥ Q762
♦ Q10976
♣ —

South:
♠ QJ103
♥ A8
♦ A
♣ AJ8764

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 336	♠ J754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1032	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K982	

Board: 337	♠ AK542	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K42	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K	
HCP: 20	♣ AK96	You bid first.

Board: 338	♠ Q875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ 8764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KJ1073	

Board: 339	♠ QJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ8764	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 336
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK83
♥ AJ85
♦ AKQ6
♣ 4

South:
♠ J754
♥ K1032
♦ 5
♣ K982

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 337
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ QJ83
♥ —
♦ 10643
♣ QJ1052

South:
♠ AK542
♥ K42
♦ K
♣ AK96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	4♥	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 338
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KJ2
♥ AK10
♦ AK92
♣ AQ8

South:
♠ Q875
♥ —
♦ 8764
♣ KJ1073

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 339
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♣ S

North:
♠ K874
♥ Q762
♦ Q10976
♣ —

South:
♠ QJ103
♥ A8
♦ A
♣ AJ8764

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 340 ♠ A53 The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N ♥ KJ8
Vul: NS ♦ K105 You bid first.
HCP: 18 ♣ AQJ7

Board: 341 ♠ K953 The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S ♥ 9542
Vul: Both ♦ QJ103 Partner bids first.
HCP: 6 ♣ 4

Board: 342 ♠ AKQ West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N ♥ AQ106
Vul: EW ♦ 8 You bid first.
HCP: 17 ♣ Q10864

Board: 343 ♠ J1065 East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S ♥ Q West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both ♦ A1086 East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 7 ♣ 9875 Partner bids first.

Board: 344 ♠ KQ72 East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N ♥ A5
Vul: None ♦ K53 You bid first.
HCP: 16 ♣ A975

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 340
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ A53
♥ KJ8
♦ K105
♣ AQJ7

South:
♠ Q1086
♥ A954
♦ J9874
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 341
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K953
♥ 9542
♦ QJ103
♣ 4

South:
♠ Q2
♥ AKJ1063
♦ A4
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 342
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♦ W

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ AQ106
♦ 8
♣ Q10864

South:
♠ J643
♥ K843
♦ K1062
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♦	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 343
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♠ S

North:
♠ J1065
♥ Q
♦ A1086
♣ 9875

South:
♠ AK83
♥ A7
♦ J74
♣ KJ102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	Pass
Pass	X	Pass	1♠
2♥	3♥ ³	X	Pass
Pass	3♠	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. limit raise or better in ♠		

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ KQ72

♥ A5

♦ K53

♣ A975

South:

♠ AJ65

♥ J1096

♦ 4

♣ 10643

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♦	X
--	-----------------	----	---

Pass	3♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 340	♠ Q1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A954	
Vul: NS	♦ J9874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	

Board: 341	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1063	
Vul: Both	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKJ	

Board: 342	♠ J643	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K843	
Vul: EW	♦ K1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9	

Board: 343	♠ AK83	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J74	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ102	You bid first.

Board: 344	♠ AJ65	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J1096	
Vul: None	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 10643	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 340
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ A53
♥ KJ8
♦ K105
♣ AQJ7

South:
♠ Q1086
♥ A954
♦ J9874
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 341
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K953
♥ 9542
♦ QJ103
♣ 4

South:
♠ Q2
♥ AKJ1063
♦ A4
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 342
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♦ W

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ AQ106
♦ 8
♣ Q10864

South:
♠ J643
♥ K843
♦ K1062
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♦	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 343
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♠ S

North:
♠ J1065
♥ Q
♦ A1086
♣ 9875

South:
♠ AK83
♥ A7
♦ J74
♣ KJ102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	Pass
Pass	X	Pass	1♠
2♥	3♥ ³	X	Pass
Pass	3♠	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. limit raise or better in ♠		

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ KQ72

♥ A5

♦ K53

♣ A975

South:

♠ AJ65

♥ J1096

♦ 4

♣ 10643

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♦	X
--	-----------------	----	---

Pass	3♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 345	♠ Q1062	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ A1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 108763	
Board: 346	♠ Q963	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ106	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AK10	
HCP: 18	♣ K9	You bid first.
Board: 347	♠ Q732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1053	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ —	
Board: 348	♠ A1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ986	
Board: 349	♠ 8	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J965	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q875	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 345	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1062	♠ AJ8				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ K5432	1♠	Pass	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 6	♦ A1096	♦ J5	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ 108763	♣ AKJ				
Contract: 2N N						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 346	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q963	♠ K1087		1♣ ¹	2♦	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ AQ106	♥ KJ832	4♦	Pass	Pass	X
North HCP: 18	♦ AK10	♦ —	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ K9	♣ 10762				
Contract: 4♥ S						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 347	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q732	♠ A94				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ J1053	♥ AKQ4	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 6	♦ QJ632	♦ —	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 17	♣ —	♣ KJ8632	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

Board: 348	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A1043	♠ K875		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ K	♥ Q764	Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 19	♦ QJ	♦ 7432	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ AKQ986	♣ J				
Contract: 3N S						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

Board: 349	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ QJ1042				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ J965	♥ AK10	Pass	1♦ ²	2♣	2♠
North HCP: 6	♦ QJ96	♦ K54	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ Q875	♣ KJ				
Contract: 2N N						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 345	♠ AJ8	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K5432	
Vul: NS	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ	

Board: 346	♠ K1087	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ832	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ —	
HCP: 7	♣ 10762	Partner bids first.

Board: 347	♠ A94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ8632	

Board: 348	♠ K875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q764	
Vul: None	♦ 7432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J	

Board: 349	♠ QJ1042	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ K54	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 345	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1062	♠ AJ8				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ K5432	1♠	Pass	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 6	♦ A1096	♦ J5	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ 108763	♣ AKJ				
Contract: 2N N						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 346	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q963	♠ K1087		1♣ ¹	2♦	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ AQ106	♥ KJ832	4♦	Pass	Pass	X
North HCP: 18	♦ AK10	♦ —	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ K9	♣ 10762				
Contract: 4♥ S						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 347	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q732	♠ A94				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ J1053	♥ AKQ4	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 6	♦ QJ632	♦ —	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 17	♣ —	♣ KJ8632	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

Board: 348	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A1043	♠ K875		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ K	♥ Q764	Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 19	♦ QJ	♦ 7432	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ AKQ986	♣ J				
Contract: 3N S						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

Board: 349	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ QJ1042				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ J965	♥ AK10	Pass	1♦ ²	2♣	2♠
North HCP: 6	♦ QJ96	♦ K54	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ Q875	♣ KJ				
Contract: 2N N						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 350	♠ K	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ642	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ106	
Board: 351	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K985	
Vul: Both	♦ J9752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J632	
Board: 352	♠ 74	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ94	
Vul: NS	♦ K954	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK	
Board: 353	♠ 5	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K873	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q943	
Board: 354	♠ 9	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ765	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ A42	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 350	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K	♠ 8762		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ K8	♥ 10753	1♠	2♦	AP	
North HCP: 19	♦ AJ642	♦ KQ975				
South HCP: 5	♣ AKJ106	♣ —				
Contract: 2♦ S						
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 351	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ A9743				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ K985	♥ 106	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 5	♦ J9752	♦ AKQ8	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 20	♣ J632	♣ AK	AP			
Contract: 3N N						
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 352	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 74	♠ AJ108		1♣ ¹	2♠	X
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ94	♥ 10532	Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 17	♦ K954	♦ 2	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ AK	♣ J1043				
Contract: 4♥ S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 353	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ AK973				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ K873	♥ A	2♠	X	AP	
North HCP: 7	♦ Q1086	♦ K2				
South HCP: 18	♣ Q943	♣ A8765				
Contract: 2♠X W			1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 354	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 9	♠ Q876		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ Q7	♥ 9542	1♠	2♦	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 16	♦ AKQJ765	♦ 9	2♥	3♦	Pass	Pass
South HCP: 5	♣ A42	♣ K1065	3♥	4♦	AP	
Contract: 4♦ S						
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 350	♠ 8762	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10753	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ —	

Board: 351	♠ A9743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	

Board: 352	♠ AJ108	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10532	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J1043	

Board: 353	♠ AK973	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A8765	

Board: 354	♠ Q876	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9542	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 9	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ K1065	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 350	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K	♠ 8762		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ K8	♥ 10753	1♠	2♦	AP	
North HCP: 19	♦ AJ642	♦ KQ975				
South HCP: 5	♣ AKJ106	♣ —				
Contract: 2♦ S						

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 351	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ A9743				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ K985	♥ 106	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 5	♦ J9752	♦ AKQ8	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 20	♣ J632	♣ AK				
Contract: 3N N						

AP
1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 352	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 74	♠ AJ108		1♣ ¹	2♠	X
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ94	♥ 10532	Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 17	♦ K954	♦ 2				
South HCP: 6	♣ AK	♣ J1043				
Contract: 4♥ S						

AP
1. 16+ HCP
2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 353	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ AK973				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ K873	♥ A	2♠	X	AP	
North HCP: 7	♦ Q1086	♦ K2				
South HCP: 18	♣ Q943	♣ A8765				
Contract: 2♠X W						

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 354	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 9	♠ Q876		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ Q7	♥ 9542	1♠	2♦	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 16	♦ AKQJ765	♦ 9	2♥	3♦	Pass	Pass
South HCP: 5	♣ A42	♣ K1065	3♥	4♦	AP	
Contract: 4♦ S						

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 355	♠ QJ1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K987	
Vul: None	♦ 10986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ —	
Board: 356	♠ AKJ4	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KJ862	
HCP: 17	♣ 8	You bid first.
Board: 357	♠ K963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ 7542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K984	
Board: 358	♠ A106	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ2	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQJ10	
HCP: 19	♣ A52	You bid first.
Board: 359	♠ Q1074	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9732	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ QJ984	
HCP: 5	♣ —	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 355
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ QJ1086
♥ K987
♦ 10986
♣ —

South:
♠ A43
♥ A1052
♦ K
♣ AKJ42

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 356
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♣ E

North:
♠ AKJ4
♥ AJ7
♦ KJ862
♣ 8

South:
♠ 10873
♥ K1042
♦ Q
♣ Q964

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2NT ³	Pass	3♣	AP
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Unusual 2NT			

Board: 357
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K963
♥ J
♦ 7542
♣ K984

South:
♠ 74
♥ A1053
♦ AKQ108
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 358
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♣ N

North:
♠ A106
♥ KQ2
♦ KQJ10
♣ A52

South:
♠ 9
♥ 9873
♦ A987
♣ K987

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
3♠	X	Pass	4♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 359
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q1074
♥ 9732
♦ QJ984
♣ —

South:
♠ K
♥ AQ105
♦ K73
♣ AQ872

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	2♠	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			



South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 355	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1052	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ42	

Board: 356	♠ 10873	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1042	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q	
HCP: 7	♣ Q964	Partner bids first.

Board: 357	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1053	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ108	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A6	

Board: 358	♠ 9	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9873	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A987	
HCP: 7	♣ K987	Partner bids first.

Board: 359	♠ K	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ105	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K73	
HCP: 18	♣ AQ872	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 355
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ QJ1086
♥ K987
♦ 10986
♣ —

South:
♠ A43
♥ A1052
♦ K
♣ AKJ42

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 356
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♣ E

North:
♠ AKJ4
♥ AJ7
♦ KJ862
♣ 8

South:
♠ 10873
♥ K1042
♦ Q
♣ Q964

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2NT ³	Pass	3♣	AP
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Unusual 2NT			

Board: 357
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K963
♥ J
♦ 7542
♣ K984

South:
♠ 74
♥ A1053
♦ AKQ108
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 358
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♣ N

North:
♠ A106
♥ KQ2
♦ KQJ10
♣ A52

South:
♠ 9
♥ 9873
♦ A987
♣ K987

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
3♠	X	Pass	4♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 359
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q1074
♥ 9732
♦ QJ984
♣ —

South:
♠ K
♥ AQ105
♦ K73
♣ AQ872

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	2♠	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			



North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 360	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 7	

Board: 361	♠ J742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ972	
Vul: None	♦ J873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	

Board: 362	♠ KQ5	West Doubles 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AK842	
HCP: 17	♣ KQ63	You bid first.

Board: 363	♠ —	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 96432	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J832	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 360
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3♦ S

North:
♠ AKJ5
♥ KJ2
♦ KQJ104
♣ 7

South:
♠ Q976
♥ Q
♦ 9753
♣ J1042

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 361
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J742
♥ KQ972
♦ J873
♣ —

South:
♠ A103
♥ A
♦ A94
♣ AKJ864

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 362
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3♥ X W

North:
♠ KQ5
♥ 3
♦ AK842
♣ KQ63

South:
♠ 10983
♥ QJ74
♦ Q965
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
X	2♦	Pass	3♦
3♥	Pass	Pass	X
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 363
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ 96432
♦ KQ105
♣ J832

South:
♠ KJ752
♥ AKJ7
♦ A82
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	4♥	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Super acceptance after NT		

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 360	♠ Q976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ 9753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J1042	

Board: 361	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ A94	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ864	

Board: 362	♠ 10983	West Doubles 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ74	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q965	
HCP: 5	♣ 10	Partner bids first.

Board: 363	♠ KJ752	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ A82	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 360
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3♦ S

North:
♠ AKJ5
♥ KJ2
♦ KQJ104
♣ 7

South:
♠ Q976
♥ Q
♦ 9753
♣ J1042

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 361
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J742
♥ KQ972
♦ J873
♣ —

South:
♠ A103
♥ A
♦ A94
♣ AKJ864

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 362
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3♥ X W

North:
♠ KQ5
♥ 3
♦ AK842
♣ KQ63

South:
♠ 10983
♥ QJ74
♦ Q965
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
X	2♦	Pass	3♦
3♥	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 363
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ 96432
♦ KQ105
♣ J832

South:
♠ KJ752
♥ AKJ7
♦ A82
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 364

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

HCP: 17

♠ —

♥ A1043

♦ AKJ105

♣ AJ95

East Bids 2♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 364

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 6

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ A1043

♦ AKJ105

♣ AJ95

South:

♠ Q873

♥ KJ76

♦ 9862

♣ 7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	2♣	X
--	-----------------	----	---

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 364

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

HCP: 6

♠ Q873

♥ KJ76

♦ 9862

♣ 7

East Bids 2♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 364

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 6

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ A1043

♦ AKJ105

♣ AJ95

South:

♠ Q873

♥ KJ76

♦ 9862

♣ 7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	2♣	X
--	-----------------	----	---

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP